This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Br
3931
3.10

Bv 3931.3.10 (46)

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 46.—NEW SERIES

MANCHESTER:

Printed for the Chetham Society

1902

Bar 3931.3.10 (4c)

HARVARD
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
MAY 7 1944

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1901-1902.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

JAMES TAIT, Esq., M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

The Portmote

OR

Court Leet Records

OF THE BOROUGH OR TOWN AND ROYAL MANOR OF

Salford

FROM THE YEAR 1597 TO THE YEAR 1669
INCLUSIVE

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

J. G. DE T. MANDLEY

CHAIRMAN OF

THE ROYAL MUSEUM, LIBRARIES AND PARKS COMMITTEE, SALFORD

VOL. I.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1902

JAMES CLEGG
Aldine Press
ROCHDALE

PREFACE.

THE spirited and highly laudable action of the Manchester City Council in ordering the transcription and printing of the Court Leet Records transferred to them (in the year 1846) by the Lord of the Manor, on their purchase of his manorial rights, soon led to commendable emulation in other cities and boroughs. Salford was not slow in taking steps to join in the good work. But at the outset there came the discovery that the earlier Records of the Borough had disappeared, and could not be traced. Inquiries were made in what were considered to be the most likely quarters, and liberal rewards for the return of the books were, it is said, freely advertised, but without effect. So far back as the 15th October and 4th November, 1891, the Deputy Town Clerk of Salford (Mr. A. Holmes) wrote, at the request of the Libraries Committee, to the Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record for information on the subject, and subsequently a deputation was appointed to wait upon him to view the old Court muniments in his possession. Every courtesy and facility of search were shown to them, but the labour was fruitless. Consequently the Committee relaxed their efforts, trusting to time and chance for the restoration of the missing books.

Meantime the seven folio manuscript volumes of the Manchester Manorial Court Leet Records (which had lain almost in oblivion from 1846 to 1880 in the Town Hall)

were being transcribed and printed regardless of labour or expense, and the fifteen beautifully printed and handsomely bound volumes now to be seen in The Free Reference Libraries of Manchester and Salford, are a lasting monument to the memory of Alderman Sir Thomas Baker, who initiated the work, the Sub-Committee who acted with him, and the learned Editor (who personally made the transcription), the late Mr. J. P. Earwaker, F.S.A. One of the seven old books in question, it may be said, had been missing for many years and its return was made anonymously.

It may be of interest to tell how the Records herein copied came into the possession of the Corporation of Salford.

On the 5th June, 1894, the following Letter was read to the Museum and Libraries' Committee:—

MECHANICS' INSTITUTION,

NOTTINGHAM, 31 MAY, 1894.

"THE TOWN CLERK OF SALFORD,

DEAR SIR,

While examining on behalf of the above Institution the Library of the late Archdeacon Maltby, prior to its sale at his house near Newark, I found in one of the lots a quarto book of M.S. in a vellum cover. On examining the same I saw it was a Record of the Presentments of the Borough Reeves' Juries from 1597 to 1669 for your Town of Salford. The Records are written in Court Hand, and the Volume is I should say the original, and certainly should be in the possession of your Corporation.

There not being time to advise you of the matter prior to the sale, I instructed our Librarian to purchase the Volume with a view of laying the matter before you, deeming it better that it should fall into the hands of our Institution rather than to a dealer or other purchaser. This he did at a cost of £3.

I have forwarded the Volume to you for your inspection * * and I trust that the result will prove our services to have been useful to you.

I may add that we were quite unable to trace the way the book came into the possession of its late owner.

I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully,

(signed) PERCY J. CROPPER,

Hon. Sec. Library Committee."

It was Resolved: "That the best thanks of the Committee be presented to Mr. Percy J. Cropper for purchasing and forwarding the Volume * * * and that it be purchased from him at the price named."

Accordingly, on the 7th June, the Chairman—the late Alderman C. Makinson—wrote to Mr. Cropper conveying to him an expression of the obligation that the Committee felt they were under to him for the public spirit he had shown in securing for Salford this Volume of the Borough Court Records, an act "worthy of praise." Mr. Cropper's reply was as modest as the service he had rendered to the Borough was great.

By another Resolution passed by the Committee at the same sitting these Records were referred to Mr. Councillor Cottrill and the Curator to examine the same, and report thereon to the next Meeting. The Chairman, however, took the matter in hand, and his Report was ordered to be printed. Many errors being found therein, a "revised and extended" Report was printed in August. In the concluding paragraph of that Report Mr. Makinson says: "I may be permitted to

add, however, that until every effort has been made to discover the missing volumes I think it would be hardly worth while to produce a printed transcript *(verbatim et literatim)* of the present volume."

Mr. Alderman C. Makinson died on the 12th June, 1895, and I succeeded him in office. At that time the old volume had been in my possession a little over eight months, and, in the hope that some day the decision of the Committee not to print these Ancient Records would be reversed, I had during that time transcribed close on 250 pages of the book. Encouraged by the Very Rev. Canon J. Moyes, D.D., who had rendered me valuable assistance in deciphering many of the puzzling contractions in the entries in Latin, I determined to endeavour to convince the Committee of the desirableness of having the Records printed. Fortifying myself with three estimates for the printing and binding, I brought the matter up on the 11th February, 1896, when I undertook to personally—gratuitously, of course—transcribe, edit, and see through the press the two Volumes as estimated. That offer was met by Mr. Councillor (now Alderman) F. S. Phillips, who, as I anticipated, moved that the question be postponed *sine die*, and although an Amendment was carried that such postponement should be for three months, I promptly withdrew my offer. I think it right to mention this simply as an explanation of the seeming apathy of the Salford Council, and why, unlike Manchester, Nottingham, Cardiff, and other places, the printing and publishing of these Ancient Records have been left to the generosity and public spirited action of a Society unconnected intimately with the Salford Corporation.

After the lapse of more than five years, it was intimated to me that had the offer I made to my Committee in 1895 been made to the Chetham Society it would have met with

a far different reception. My reply was that—although every sheet of my transcriptions had long ago disappeared—I would gladly undertake the work if asked to do so by a Society of such high standing. Honoured by the confidence of that Society, the labour of this transcription has been, and still is to me an unalloyed pleasure.

That famous old Antiquary Thornhagh Gurdon in his History of COURT BARON AND COURT LEET (London, 1731) says:—

> "The Reader will meet with some Words that are now quite out of use, and some not spelt after modern Manner: In this I follow old Authorities that I transcribe in copying old Historians, old Grants, Records, old Acts of Parliament, Leigers, [*Ledgers*] and such like, their Words or Spelling must be literally followed; to put them into modern Dress, would be as much out of the way as to draw old LITTLETON'S [1] Picture in a long full bottom'd Wig, because he was a Judge."

Acting on that dictum, I have throughout taken the utmost care to follow with exactness the spelling of every word as written in the book, English as well as Latin. As will be seen, the spelling not only of ordinary words but of proper names varies frequently on the same page, and even in the same entry. Such differences are generally attributed to the whims of the scribe. It must however be borne in mind that the helpful Dictionary was in those days not close at hand, nor spelling reduced to an art but chiefly phonetic. Greater care was taken by the Clerk in entering half-yearly the Names of the Burgesses, and also in all other entries in Latin, not only in the spelling but in penmanship. Still, carelessness, if not ignorance, in the

[1] Edward Lord Littleton (1589-1645) Chief Justice of Common Pleas, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, &c. His portrait by Vandyck was engraved and well-known.

grammar is occasionally met with, although the old Court-hand contractions were, no doubt, freely resorted to when the scribe was in doubt as to the spelling, gender, or case of the word he had to use. Such contractions have, I must confess, often puzzled me greatly, and at the beginning of my work I had to appeal often to Dr. Moyes, and later on to Mr. Henry T. Crofton, for assistance, both of whom complied most cheerfully. Not having the book before them, nor the full text of the sentence, but only my imperfect tracings of one or two words from the almost microscopic manuscript, even they were sometimes doubtful as to the words meant. Hence some errors may have occurred.

The spelling of proper names, owing to the many changes in the course of a few pages, must prove bewildering to the inexperienced "pedigree hunter." Who among them would, for example, recognize Chorlton in *Cowrton;* Hutchenson in *Hichinson* (the son of little Richard); Mather in *Madder;* Pendleton in *Pelton;* Percival in *Parsifall;* Taylor in *Teyliyer*, &c.? To facilitate search an Index is absolutely necessary, and at the end of the second volume one will be found.

The disappearance of the earlier volumes of the Salford Portmote Records has already been mentioned. Writing to me in 1895 Dr. Moyes said: "Amongst the Duchy of Lancaster Records preserved in the Record Office, Chancery Lane, London, are some Court Rolls of the time of King Henry the Eighth. They are in Latin and the following translation of one may be interesting to the Burgesses of Salford:—

> At Salford PORTMOT held Thursday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord in the sixth year of King Henry VIIJ *(1515)* before Sir William Molyneux, Steward, the heir of Sir Edmund Trafford was amerced in Sixpence for not coming to do his suit [Bundle 79 No. 1030].

Space will not admit of my giving the whole of the entries copied out and translated by the worthy Canon, all of which are highly interesting, but the foregoing serves to show that some, at least, of the missing Records are in Chancery Lane. I must add that Mr. Crofton has himself seen one of these bundles. Quite recently Mr. Eltoft, Deputy Registrar of the Salford Hundred Court of Record, kindly permitted, and indeed helped, me to make search through a box containing the oldest muniments of the Court now in his offices at the Manchester Town Hall. The earliest pertaining to the "Hundred or Wapentake of Salford" that I was able to find are dated *A.D.* 1735, 1736, 1737, and 1738. The fullest heading is that for the year 1736, and is as follows:

> "THE BOROUGH OR VILLAGE OF SALFORD.
>
> THE COURT LEET OR PORTMOTE held at Salford aforsaid this Thirteenth day of October in the Fourth year of his Majesty King George the second's reign Over Great Britain and so forth *(sic)* and in Year of Lord 1736.
>
> Law: Wilson—Geñ
>
> Deputy Steward of the same."

Then follow the names of the Jury (20), all styled geñ; the Boroughreeve; the 2 Constables; 3 Mizelayers; 2 Mizegatherers; 2 Scavengers for Lowergate; 2 Scavengers for Greengate and Gravellhole; 2 Officers for Weights and Measures; 2 Ale Founders; 2 Appaisers (*sic*); 4 By Law Men; 2 Dog Musellors; 2 "Assistant For the Boroughreeve." Orders, Presentments, and Findings follow. The second of such entries is interesting:

> "Ordered that Mr Charles Bracewell the present Boroughreeve do bring in the Towns box with book at Jurys next meeting or the Jury do amerce him in Five pounds——Performed."

Another is:

"The Jury do amerce ye persons following for not paying the Constable Tax

To witt—Farmers of the Tythes—ten Shillings

Mr Caverley Mr Geo: Holt Mr Tho's Walkden —— Birch Ex's	in one shilling each

Tho's Minshall Esq. in the sum of Two Shillings."

It may be asked: How came these documents to be deposited in the Manchester, and not in the Salford Town Hall? A probable explanation may be found in "The Manchester Municipal Code," Vol. V., page 154 *et seq:* 1899. It will be there seen that by an Act of Parliament passed 13th July, 1868, the "Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford" and the "Court of Record for the trial of Civil Actions in the City of Manchester" were amalgamated, and constituted as one Court, to bear the title of "The Court of Record for the Hundred of Salford." Hence the present amalgamated Court appears to be entitled to hold the muniments of both the former Courts, and as its offices are in the Manchester Town Hall there such muniments are lodged. It may perhaps be well to add that the Manchester Court of Record was constituted, by Letters Patent, in October, 1838 only, but its jurisdiction extended to Actions for claims up to £50; while that of the ancient Hundred Court was limited to claims not exceeding 40 shillings.

To the Honorary Secretary of the Chetham Society, Mr. Charles W. Sutton, M.A., I am indebted for his unfailing courtesy and invaluable aid in my researches, and I tender him my hearty thanks.

J. G. MANDLEY.

ELM VILLA, HIGHER BROUGHTON,
MARCH, 1902.

INTRODUCTION

TO VOL. I.

FEW other historians have ever done so much as JOHN RICHARD GREEN to show the great value historically of the Records and other muniments of our ancient Townmotes. Without them "The History of the English People" and "The Conquest of England" would have been of much less worth. The annals of every ancient burg or town, especially of those constituted "Free Boroughs" by the Charters granted to them by their Lords, are palpably essential to true history, and such annals of the earlier times are in many cases almost wholly confined to their Court Leet Records. The Portmote Records of Salford are of unusual interest. Not only is the place mentioned in Domesday Book, but it is there described as one of the Manors of King Edward the Confessor, and therefore the property of the Norman Conqueror. How the old Saxon *tun* was governed from the time of King Edward—A.D. 1042-1066—to *circa* 1086 when King William I. asserted his ownership, or thenceforward to 1231, the year it received the Charter constituting the town a Free Borough, can be only conjectured. A perusal of this Charter—the original document, framed and glazed, being now open to inspection in the Mayor's Parlour at the Town Hall—will show pretty clearly how the new privileges of the Burgesses were restricted by the rights of their Lord. The impulse given to the growth and prosperity of Salford due to this Charter is,

however, demonstrated in the petition of the Burgesses of Manchester, some 70 years later, to their Lord for a similar grant.

To the minds of shallow thinkers Portmote Records are not worth printing, nor of more value than mere curios. "Who cares," they say, "to read such interminable entries of fines imposed for noisome dung-hills, choked ditches, unringed or unyoked pigs, brawls, and such like stuff?" The student of the origin and development of our local laws and usages, or of our national history generally, as well as the genealogist, takes a far wider view and, therefore, an intelligent interest in such records, and will read them attentively.

Mr. Earwaker in his Introduction to "The Court Leet Records of Manchester" has so fully described the functions of and picturesque ceremonies incident to the ancient Courts Leet that it would be idle to repeat them here. It may be necessary, however, to say that the Salford Portmote Court was something more than a Manorial Court Leet, for it was a HUNDRED COURT possessing a wider and superior jurisdiction. The Burgesses who were suitors at the Court were summoned from all parts of the Hundred to attend the Portmote, and in default of appearance, or not being "essoigned" (excused) for some valid reason, the defaulter, whatever his station in life, was fined. Turning to page 236 — under the head: *Nomina Burgensium*, or Roll-call of the Burgesses, will be found: William Earl of Derby; Sir Alexander Radcliffe, K.B.; Sir Ralph Asheton Bart.; Sir Humphrey Davenport, Lord Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer; Edward Mosley, Esq., Lord of the Manor of Manchester; Thomas Prestwich, Esq.; The Heir of James Hulme, Esq.; Humphrey Booth and thirty-one others, each styled gentleman.[1] To the Leet Court there were also summoned those below the rank of *generosus* (gentleman), who were described simply as Inhabitants. Some of the latter were sworn as Jurors, and others were elected to the various offices of the town. Similar Roll-calls were made every half-year, namely at Eastertide and Michaelmas; the baptismal names of the Burgesses being always latinized. As, in addition to these periodic Roll-calls, the death of

[1] Down to October, 1614, "Edmond Trafford, Knight," regularly appears in the list; that it then ceased is explained, on page 107, by the sale of his Burgage.

every Burgess during the interval from the holding of the previous Court is duly recorded, and the name of his heir, when ascertained, is given, there is but little difficulty in tracing the descent of any man of substance connected with the town. The purchases and sales of real estate are also recorded in the minutes of the Court. Unfortunately, however, few but those holding the Title-deeds to the property are able to locate any of the woods, fields, plots, crofts, or parcels of land, and few only of the buildings mentioned in such entries. Place-names, saving Greengate, Gravel-hole, and Lowergate, occur but rarely. Of fields we get: The High Old Field; The Middle Field; The Higher Middle Field; The Little Old Field; The Old Field; The Shawe Fields; Galley Fields; Duckett Fields; Barrow Brook Acre; the Checkers; and Hanging Meadow. In the absence of a detailed plan, it seems impossible to point out with certainty the situation of any of these fields.

The earliest plan of Salford, bearing date 1650, gives a good general idea of the boundaries of the town, which appear to have followed those of the ancient Saxon *tun*, which has been described as an irregular triangle, with the apex pointing towards the old bridge. Starting from the bridge the houses, shops, inns, and other buildings clustered alongside the Highway or the Street through Greengate and Back Salford to Gravel Lane. The latter is shown as a mere cart-road, with very few buildings alongside, and those possibly barns only, going down to the highroad, at right angle—where Sacred Trinity Church now stands—leading to what was termed later on Serjeant Street (now Chapel Street) and Greengate. The centre of this area is shown as orchard and garden plots, fields and crofts, intersected by lanes, and probably most of the before-mentioned fields were within the limits of the town. The jurisdiction of the Court under the terms of the Charter extended however to the liberties or precincts of the Borough, so that while Galley Lane, High Lane, *Lrat* Hill Lane (probably Lowergate Hill), etc., were no doubt within the town; others, such as Oldfield Lane and Cross Lane—if the present lanes were meant—must have been outside the town, but possibly within the liberties. Ordsall

apparently was neither within the town nor its precincts. It was a separate manor in the year 1219, and in 1320 Flixton and Ordsall were held by Ralph de Hulton as tenant of the Duke of Lancaster, and I have not been able to ascertain when Ordsall came within the liberties of Salford. George Croft, Good Stile (*vide* p. 78), and the Pirle Spring appear to have been on the way to Ordsall and outside the town, also White Cross Bank and Shawfoot Stile, but probably within the liberties. The Pirle Spring (p. 81), is doubtless that near the footpath by the river side on the way to Ordsall, and which was credited with great healing powers. Oldfield Alley (p. 82) was probably within the town. Bewle Hill is, most probably, the place of same name recently acquired by Salford as a Public Park, and although in Pendleton may have been Duchy land. Sandywell Yate (gate) and Broad Yate may like the "Yate wch devydes Salford and Broughton" (p. 108) have been simply in the precincts, and not the ancient gates of the town; *yate*, however, may have stood for road. The latter gate I think must have been near the corner of Silk Street, a portion of Broughton lying there having been severed from the rest of that district by a change in the course of the river.

The location of the dwelling houses, inns, and shops is equally difficult and uncertain. Rodley Houses, four cottages, (p. 76) were the property of Robert Rodley, bought by John Hyde, and situated in Greengate, but there is no indication of the whereabout of Rodley land. Nor can we find that of any of the dwellings of such burgesses as the Byroms, Bancrofts, Marcrofts, Booths, Williamsons, and others so often mentioned in the Records. The Alehouses no doubt were mere thatched cottages; but some of the Inns were very substantial half-timbered buildings. Two of these, which date earlier than Queen Elizabeth's reign, are still standing in Greengate, ("The Bull's Head" and "The Shears") and possibly "The Fisherman's Hut" (recently demolished) in Chapel Street, having its back premises extending to the red rock banks of the river close to the bridge, was possibly another. The Court House was adjacent to the Village Green, a few yards from Gravel lane, also the Cross and the Pump. These ancient

structures were swept away in 1824, and the area they occupied together with the open space around were paved and made into a Market Place. This portion of the town was at one time called Back Salford, but is now known as Greengate. The Bridge—there was until the eighteenth century one only—occupied the same site as that now known as Victoria Bridge, and the Dungeon, or prison (the "praty lyttel chapell" of John Leland) originally stood thereon, at the Salford end.

Immediately after the calling over of the names of the Burgesses present and elsewhere, the Jury was elected. No fixed number appears to have been obligatory, although twelve to thirteen were usually sworn thereon. Ordinarily the next business was to appoint the Officers of the Court, which was done at Michaelmas only. Down to October 1604 these were: The BOROUGH REEVE; two CONSTABLES; two MISE-*(rate)* LAYERS; two MISEGATHERERS; two ALEFOUNDERS *(aletasters)*; two PRAYSERS *(valuers)*; two BIRLEMEN *(by-lawmen*; two AFFERERS *(assessors)*; two SCAVENGERS for GREENGATE AND GRAVELHOLE; two SCAVENGERS for the LOWERGATE; and one, or two, OFFICERS for the PUMP. In that year, 1604, OVERSEERS were appointed to carry out "an order made here in this Court in the 36th yeare of our late Queen Elizabethe for the suppressing of the abuse at WEDDING DYNIORS *(dinners)*" (p. 41). This office seems to have been abolished in 1621. Another office was created in 1609—"OVERSEERS to see yt the SYES *(assize)* of BREAD be kept accordinge to the Statute in yt cause *(case)* pvyded," but in 1613 it also was discontinued, the duty being probably merged in those of the Alefounders. At the same Court (1609) two OFFICERS were assigned the duty of seeing "yt BAND DOGGES *(Mastiffs)* be kept tyde upp," and next year "that bande dogkes bee tyede upp or mussiled *(muzzled)* lawefullye" (p. 75). A further addition to the Offices was made in 1614 by the appointment of an OVERSEER for MEASURING CLOTH.

The Jury—who were liable to a penalty of 10s. each in case any of them should "reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together" (pp. 208 *et passim*)—then proceeded to make their presentments, findings, and orders. The presentments

were generally founded on statements made on oath by the various officers of the Court. All deaths of Burgesses since the last Court were presented and the heir, if of age (21 years), was ordered to come into Court and swear to his fealty and to do suite and service, if he had not already done so, for the lands, etc., he had inherited. The sales of land and buildings were reported and recorded, giving the names of the vendors and of the purchasers. The presentments of the CONSTABLES were for all breaches of the Peace, such as tusslements, brawls, affrays, and fighting. When blood was drawn, by blood-wipe, breaking the head, or "scratching by the face," the usual fine was twelve pence, which was the perquisite of the Lord of the Manor, as stipulated in the Charter. Theft, being found drunk, playing cards and other illegal games, including bowls, for money or ale on licensed premises, and night-walking were also so presented. The MISELAYERS laid all rates ordered by Jury, and the MISEGATHERERS collected them, presenting those who failed to comply with the demand. Valuations of land and premises were made by PRAYSERS, and there is no record of any appeal therefrom. The BIRLEMEN presented all who failed to keep their hedges (heaments, or hawes) in proper order and lopped; walls in good condition; ditches or watercourses clean and free from obstruction. Among their other duties was the presenting of the owners of swine who had allowed them "to go abroad" without being yoked and ringed, thereby creating a common nuisance resulting in much damage to the hedges, corn, and grass by the "trespasses" of such wandering pigs. They had also to carry out the orders of the Jury as to the trespasses of horses, cattle, and swine driven by Manchester people — probably across the fords — into the pastures and woods of Salford; to the driving away of horses, cattle, and other "goods" belonging to the Burgesses of Salford, by people in "The Crosse Lane," and not permitting them "to enter into Comon and pasture quyetlie" (p. 160); to the illegal felling of timber in the woods; encroachments on the King's Waste and Highways. Also to enforce the orders for the repair of streets, broken pavements, or causeways, and of the small private *platts* (bridges) leading to the highway,

and so forth. The AFFERERS had the duty of revising the fines imposed by the Court, more with a view to mitigate than increase them. The ALEFOUNDERS (sometimes termed Aletasters) had to present the sellers of ale and beer for supplying inferior or impure quality, or in "too lytle measures," such as a *wine*, instead of a standard, quart. All breaches of the Sanitary regulations, such as the placing of dunghills in the street, or "aninste" a house or barn; the non-sweeping of the street and the pavements in front of shops and dwelling houses, and the erection of privies near the causeways, or in or across ditches, had to be duly presented by the SCAVENGERS. Abuses of the Pump were presented by the two OVERSEERS appointed to prevent them (*vide* p. 69). The nature of the duties of the rest of the officers is shown by their titles.

At the risk of this Introduction being thought too prolix, I would venture to draw attention to the minutes relating to Inmates (pages 52, 100, 120, 161, 226, 239). The heavy penalties on those who should shelter the homeless, even a woman on the verge of confinement, unless under the bond of their host, backed up by two other Burgesses entering into a like bond, to bear the town harmless in case such Inmate should become chargeable to the town, and with the consent of the Steward and Constables, was according to Statute law. Nevertheless, the driving out from town to village and from village to town of such unfortunates resulted in the creation of the Tramp—the lonely farm-house terror. Such folk multiplied, and are still a reproach to our civilization, not only in England but her colonies.

So far as it is possible to judge from the minutes recorded, the Officers of the Court faithfully carried out their duties without fear or favour, and instances are to be met with where they did not hesitate to present themselves when in fault.

Viewed in the light of these Records, Salford in the seventeenth century was in population and ratable value a much smaller place than many of our present semi-rural townships. The one Pump, with two officers to guard it, and the crude provisions made for the prevention and extinction of fires (*vide* pp. 114 *et passim*), would justify such

conclusion. On the other hand we have the great antiquity and the dignity of a Borough with a Court presided over by a titled Steward, who when he attended the Town Fairs, or other public ceremonies, was supported by all the Burgesses within the town, each bringing with him a man with a "Byll or a Halberd" (p. 114). In many matters there appears to have been a laudable desire on the part of the authorities to secure the safety, guard the morals, and preserve the health of the people. In order to prevent litigation and to settle disputes among neighbours, the Boroughreeve was empowered to summon four or six of the Burgesses at any time to hear with him any complaints or grievances, and to give the necessary orders thereon. Controversies about rights of way, party walls, and such like matters were generally so settled out of Court, save where evidence had to be taken on oath, as in the case of the footpath from Salford to Ordsall (p. 78). Gambling at cards, tables, and bowling for money or ale; theft, night-walking, hedge-breaking (generally to carry away the sticks for firewood), tippling and intoxication, brawls and fighting were severely dealt with. The highest fine for being drunk (5s.) was inflicted in the case of one of the principal Burgesses, 6d. being the usual sum (p. 207). In another case a fine of 2s. was imposed for drawing blood. To carry out the sentences passed on such offenders as those whom it was thought injudicious to fine there were the Pillory, the "Coucke-stoole" (Ducking-stool), the Stocks, and the Dungeon. For the provision and repair of those institutions a general rate was laid occasionally (pp. 143, 219). Strangers visiting their friends in the town and there guilty of offences against the by-laws were, when presented, pronounced to be out of the jurisdiction of the Court, and were probably transferred to the King's Court to be dealt with. Serious cases, such as night-walkers, common stealers and drunkards, scoulds, and habitual breakers of the Assize of Ale and Bread, were referred to the High Constables for punishment. *Night-walkers* were strangers of suspicious character passing through the country at night and thought to be bent on robbery, felony, or manslaughter (murder), and such folk when approaching a town were liable to arrest and committal to gaol until he or they found surety for their good behaviour.

In some things the by-laws of Salford were decidedly conservative, or perhaps, paternal. For example; no "forreyner" (*i.e.* not a Burgess of the town) was permitted to carry away any sand or gravel out of the Manor save for use on the highways, and that only under certain conditions (p. 52). No Waits, Musicians, nor Minstrels were allowed to play in the house of any inhabitant of the town at any Wedding-dinner, save the "Wettes" of Manchester and Salford. No person whatever inhabiting within the town was permitted to pay nor receive, openly or secretly, more than sixpence "a poole" (per head) at any Wedding-dinner within, or without the liberties; the penalty being 20s. for every time (pp. 41, 60).

As to the trades and callings of the inhabitants we find them mentioned incidentally only, and chiefly in the presentments of the Constables. They were:—Alehouse-keepers, Brewers, Inn-keepers, Blacksmiths, Carpenters, Chapmen, Cobblers, Clothworkers, Cooks, Colliers, Dyers, Joiners, Labourers, Mercers, Poyntmakers, Rope-makers, Shearmen, Silk-weavers, Tailors, Websters (weavers), Watchmen, and Whittaners (bleachers). Others no doubt existed, but no occasion arose to mention them.

Whether the word *Gate* (or yate—for the sound of the letter *g* was evidently a puzzle to the earlier scribe or scribes, witness "*dogkes*" for dogs, "*Dickelles*" for Diggles, etc.) meant a road or street simply and not a gateway, it is difficult to decide with certainty. The maintenance of "Winchester Watch," as prescribed by the *Statutum Wynton*—13 Ed. I. cap. 4, 8th October, 1285, and 23 Ed. III., 1349—throughout the period covered by this volume makes it possible to think that there were Gates to the town that could be closed at night or in troublous times.

J. G. M.

Salford Portmote Records

1597-1669.

[SEPTEMBER, 1597.]

MEM:—The first six pages of the entries made in the Book have been almost wholly torn out. On the margin of the fragment left of the first page there is the following inscription, made however at a much later date:—

"BURROUGH REEVES OF SALFORD Since the 39 year of the Reign of Queen Eliz^th which [*was?*] in the year 1597 as appears by this Book." [ED.]

[*Page 7.*]

The Jurye dothe further order that yf anye man shall fynde him selffe agreved for any noysance or commō trespas y^t shall be Lawfull for him to repayre to the burrough reeve at all tymes hereafter, who shall appointe iiij or vi or mo'e of the Jurye to viewe the same and sett dowen orders for reformacone thereof.

Yt ys ordered by vertue of the aboue writed order by the Burowe reve and the burgesses of Salforde that Thomas Goodyer shall sclence his ditche leadinge to the water from the Ocketree growinge upon the said ditche backe, to Galley Laune three spade grafte before the first day of January next ensuinge sub pena . . , ... x^s. non est factū

non est factū

Ite^{m} that Elizabethe Will^{m}son wydoe shall sclence and ditch the throughe in Galley Lane and hir dytche in Galley ffeeldes and the water course throughe hir feild before the said daye sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$

Ite^{m} that these ꝑsons following shall sclence theire seu'al water courses leadinge from Robte Bancroftes feelde where nowe his house standethe before the purificac^{n} of the virgin Marye nexte ensuinge sub pena *cuilib't eor'*

Ordered by

Ed. Bybbye Burrowreeve	George Wirrall
Raphe Birom	Cecyle Holland
Adam Massye	George Ouldham
Thomas Birom	Robte Bancrofte
Robte Boulton	Adam Pilkington
Robte Bancrofte	Raphe Birom

Robte Boulton

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent y^{t} Isabell Howarthe wydowe, Richard Thorpe, John Wydowes, Hughe Pendleton, Wm. Sor [torn] and Thomas Gee haue not [kept ?] the order for sellinge alle but that the(y) haue sould a wyne quarte for a penie.

The Jurye by othe from the scavengers doe p^{o}sent these ꝑsons for dungehills noysom: Arthure Hulme, Robte Renshall, James Reade, John Traves, John Bouthe.

The Jurye doe by othe frō the Birlemen p^{o}sent the wydoe of Mathewe Boothe late of Salforde for y^{t} shee kepte pale and gate unlawefull throughe the wch dyvers trespases were done to Raphe Birom gent.

The Jurye doe p^{o}sent Richard Burges of Salforde for that he kept his hedge or heament betweene him and the said Raphe Birom unlawfull by meanes whereof the said Raphe

had divers trespases done as by a mare of the said Richard and alsoe w'th swyne w'ch made trespases unto the corne of the said Raphe throug'e the said Hawe or heyment.

Ite' they p^9^sent Isabell the wyef of Edmunde Howorthe for that she kepte hir swyne unlawfull and did trespas to the corne of the said Raphe Byrom after warning was by us unto hir given to make and keepe hir swyne lawfull.

The' p^9^sent Hamlet Keye of Salforde for y^t^ he keept his hedge or heament unlawfull and throughe the same his goods did trespas unto Thomas Chatterton.

They p^9^sent John Hoope for keepinge his swyne unyoked for the moste p'te from candlemas to michelmas whereby the' trespassed into the grasse of Thomas Birom sundrye tymes to the hurte of ye said Thomas.

The Jurye dothe p^9^sent by the constables that John Crosse and Thomas Awyne made a tusselment ye the *(sic)* tenthe day of August.

The *(they)* p^9^sent y^t^ Adam Pilkington and Isabell Traves made an affraye or tusselment the one againste the other wth greate daunger.

[2nd MAY, A.D. 1598.]

SALFORDE.

Cuĩ Portmote Burg villæ et manerij Re^ne^ de Salford p'd tent ibm ꝑ eadem dna Re^na^ coram Richardo Mollineux milit Sen^ls^ dce dn^e^ Re^ne^ ibm die m'tis viz.: Scdo die Maii A^o^ Reg dne Elizabethe dei grac Angliæ ffranc̃ et Hib̃nie Re^a^ fidei defensor e'c [*&c.*] Quadragesimo.

Court Portmote of the Borough town and Queen's manor of Salford, aforesaid, held there for the same lady the Queen in the presence of Richard Mollineux, Knight, Seneschal (steward) of the said lady the Queen, in the same place on Tuesday, viz.: the Second day of May the year of the reign of lady Elizabethe by the grace of God of England France and Ireland Queen, defender of the faith, etc., the Fortieth.

NÕIA BURG ET AL SEC^{T} CUR P'D.

[The names of the Burgesses (present) and elsewhere Suitors at the Court aforesaid.]

Willm^{s} Stanley comes Derb^{ie} comp. ꝑ Rad$^{u'}$ Birom
Alexand^{r} Radclyff miles sã plene et
Ed'us Trafford ar. comp. ꝑ Joh^{m} Boothe
Nic'us Moseley ar. comp. ꝑ Joh^{m} Ridinge
Georgius Leighe ar. comp. ꝑ Joh^{m} Booth
Ed'us Prestew^{ch} ar. comp. ꝑ Rob^{ꝑ}t^{m} Boulton
Jacobus Hulme ar.
Joh^{s} Strangewayes ar. v'sus Londõ excusatus
Rad'us Birom gen. comp.
Ad'us Pilkington gen. comp.
Rob'tus Radclyff gen. Infirmus excũ
heres Joh^{s} Strangewayes senier
Johes Hunte gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
Robtus Robinson gen. comp. et fecit fidelit
Adamus Beck gen. infra et^{m}
Ed'us Bybby gen. comp. p' p^{ꝑ}posit'
Thomas Shawe gen.
Thomas Birom gen. comp.
Georg^{s} Birche gen. v'sus London ex^{s}
Johes Boothe gen. com.
Adus Masseye gen com.
Johes Duncalffe gen. comp.
Robtus Boulton gen. comp.
Tho: Soroucould gen. apud London
Georgius Traves gen. infra et^{m}
Ricus Nugent^{e} gen. jure uxoris
Willus Kendall als Tindall ge. apud London

Contractions, &c.—comes = earl; milit = Knight; ar. = esquire; gen. = gentleman; comp. p. = appeared by; sa plene = fully excused; v'sus Londo' = gone towards London; comp et fecit fidelit = appeared and took the oath of fidelity; apud = at or in; def. = defunct; des. = deceased; infra æt = under age; Noia Jurat = Names of the Jury; p^{ꝑ}posit = Boroughreeve.

ffrancus Torkinton Cl'icus ex.
Robtus Will^{m}son Cl'icus ex.
Radũ Houlden gen. comp.
Ambrosius Berche gen. comp.
Willus Debdall gen. comp.
Christopherus Parkehurst jur ux's apud London
Thomas Marecrofte gen. infirmus
W^{ms} Partington gen. infra et^{m}
Radũ Sedon gen. def.
Johes Gee gen. comp.
Petrus Hiltõ gen. comp.
Robtus Bancrofte gen. comp.
W$^{m's}$ Barker gen.
Rob'tus Rodley ge' comp.
Joh'es Allred

NÕIA JURAT' [names of the Jury]

Rad'us Biron
Ad'us Pilkington
Rob'tus Robinson
Thomas Birom
Joh'es Boothe
Ad'us Masseye
} Jur'.

Joh'es Duncalffe
Rob'tus Boulton
Ambrosius Birche
Will'^{us} Debdall
Joh'es Gee
Petrus Hulton
Rob'tus Bancrofte
Rob'tus Rodeley

The Jurye by the othe of the scavengers doe p^{o}sent Tho: Gee berebruer, for havinge a dunghill in the streete and not gettynge yt awaye. The wether would not s'rve.

The Jury by the othe of the Allefounders doe p^{o}sent these psons for not obs^{r}ving the assisse of alle and breade.

Uxor^{s} Edmunde Howorthe
Richard Thorpe
Laur' Houghe
John Wydowes
William Soroucould

The Jurye doe p^{o}sent by the othe of the scavengers of the Greene Gate, for keepinge dunghills in the streete, these following

Richard Thorpe
Thomas Taylior
William Cowrton (? Chorlton)
John Traves
Gilbert Soroucould
James Reade
Hughe Pendleton
Arthure Hulme
Margaret Pilkington vid.
Adam Pilkington
Rob'te Rodley
Wm Soroucould
John Mosse

The Jurye doe p^{o}sent by othe from the Birlemen George Traves for unlawfull porte betwixt him and Laur' Houghe his garden.

The Jurye doe p^{o}sent all those Burgesses that haue not appeared at the courte to be am'sed at the discrecone of the fearers and steward of the courte.

The Jurye doe p^{9}sent Sr Allex^{r} Radclyffe Knight to be of the full age of xxj yeres. And ys to doe his fealtye sute and s'vice for his landes in Salford and to pay yerely for the said landes . . . . . xiij$^{s.}$ iiii$^{d.}$

The Jury doe p^{9}sent that whereas Rob'te Jepson hathe builte a swyne cote upon the Queenes waste and hathe not removed the same accordinge to an order made at the last courte, wee doe therefore further order y^{t} the said Rob'te doe remove the same before the feaste of St John Baptiste next, sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$

The Jurye doe p^{9}sent y^{t} whereas y^{t} was ordered since laste courte viz.: xv^{o} daie December laste y^{t} Thomas Goodier should sclence his ditche leadinge from Galley Lane to the water of Irwell, 3 spade graffe, and the same ys not done accordinglie therefore wee order y^{t} the same be done before the feast of St John Baptist sub pena . . . xx$^{s.}$

The Jury doe p^{9}sent y^{t} whereas Eliz: Williamson wydoe should have sclensed a throughe lyinge over Galley Lane and the same not done accordingelye, therefore we order y^{t} y^{e} said wydow shall sclence the said throughe sufficiently soe as the water may have his course, and the same to be don befor the said feaste of St John Baptist sub pena . xx^{s}.

The Jury doe p^{9}sent y^{t} that the hedge and backe of the Lrat *(sic)* Hill nowe in the occupacone of John Duncalffe adioyninge to the L'rtt Hill Lane, ys in divers places slidden dowen into the Lane, and ys noysome to the passengers thereby wherefore wee order yt the said John shall amende the same before the foresaid feaste sub pena . xiij$^{s.}$ iiii$^{d.}$

The Jurie doe order y^{t} Thomas Dombson shall sclence his diche alonge from the plat of John Boothe unto the feeldes of Tho: Marecrofte, now in the occupacone of Wm Pendleton and shall sufficiently breste the same before the next courte sub pena (torn off.)

[The following closing entries are written in a large straggling hand, being evidently rough notes for the clerk to copy later on. In some cases therefore the words seem to be quite illegible.]

The Jury dothe order y^t^ a plat shalbe made over the ditch leadinge to the dovesead (?) at the indifferent charges of Raphe Byro' gen', Ric Knott, Edward Bybbye, Tho: Doodson, Henrye Birche, and Wm Pendletō before the next courte y^t^ each one afforesaid shall contribute accordinge to there p'porcone of grownde sub pena every on refusinge . . x^s^.

The Jurye dothe order y^t^ Eliz: Will^m^son shall sclence hir ditche fro' the ditche of Thom' Byrom caled Duckett ffeeld alonge the Lane unto the deepe hole nere to the water crofte p'cell of the lande of Raphe Birom and the same to be done before this and St John Baptiste nexte sub pena . x^s^.

The Jurye dothe order y^t^ Robte Robinson shall make a sufficient hedge betwixt his grounde in the Gravell Holle nowe in the occupacone of Raphe Taylio^r^ and the orchard of Raphe Houlden accordinge to the holes made by view of the Jurye betwixte this and ye feaste of Pentecoste next sub pena . . . . . x^s^.

The Jurye dothe order y^t^ John Travys shall sclence his ditche lying to the Lane alonge the Shawe ffeeld sufficiently betwixt this and S^t^. Bartholomews day nexte sub pena . x^s^.

The Jurye dothe agree y^t^ all good orders heretofore made shall stande remayne and be in full force and vertue.

[OCTOBER, 1598.]

SALFORD in com Lanc'.

Curia Portmot' Burg ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent ibm p dña Regina coram Rico Mollineux milit' pro eiusdem Regine ibm die M'tis in s'cda Septi'ana post festū Sci Michis Archi' An° regni Dñe Elizabethe dei gra^a^ de Ang'^e^ ffrañc̄ et hibnie Defen's etc XL°.

NÕIA BURGEN' ET AL SECTATOR CUR' PRED'CE.

Willm's dñs Stanley comes Derbie
Alexander Radcliff miles
Edũs Trafford armiger
Nicĥus Mosseley ar. đn's Manchester excusat's
Georgius Leighe
Edũs Prestwch ar'. fils et heres Eđi Prestwch nup def'.
est plene etatis et debet facere fidelit' etc
Jacobus Hulme ar'.
Johes Strangwaies ar'. Jur'. primus
Rađus Byrom gens. fils et heres Rađi nup def' infra etatē
Adamus Pilkinton gens. Jur.
Robt'us Radcliffe geñ infirmus
Heres John'm Strangwaies nup de civit London
Johnes Hunte gen'osus egrot'
Robtus Robynson gen'osus v'sus Lond. ideo exc's.
Ran'us Beck fils et heres Thome' Beck, infra etate'
Edwardus Bibbie gens. prepo't
Thomas Shawe gens.
Thomas Byrom gens Jur.
Georgius Byrche gen'. ap'd. Lond.
Adams Massie gen'. Jur.
Johnes Booth fil et heres Johem Booth infra etatem.
Johnes Duncalf gen'. Jur.
Robt'us Boulton g' Jur.
Thomas Sorrowcold fils et heres Radi Sorrowcold Jur
mar'te
Georgius Travys infra etate'
Ric'us Nugent in jure ux'is. Jur.
Willm's Kendall al's Tindall in Jur. ux'is.
ffranciscus Torkinton clericus ex's ppter sanct'.
Rob'tus Willmson clericus cam. Doctor Divinit. exc.
tum sup.

Radus Holden g'. Jur.
Ambrosius Birch g'. Jur.
Willms Debdall g'. Jur.
Xoferus P'khurst in Jur. ux'is
Thom's M'crofte g'. ult^{m} et
Will^{s} P'tington fil^{s}. et her̃ Johñem infra etat.
Johñes Gee de Manc'.
Radus Seddon.
Petrus Hilton Jur.
Rob'tus Bancroft Jur.
Willms Barker.
Johnes Alred, Jur.
Heres Robti Rodley infra etatem.

NÕIA JURAT'.

Johñes Strangwaies ar.
Adamus Pilkington gen'.
Thomas Byrom, gen'.
Adamus Massie gen'.
Johñes Duncalfe gen'.
Rob'tus Boulton gen'.
Ricus Nugent gen.'

Radus Holden gen'.
Ambrosius B'rche gen'.
Willms Debdall gen'.
Petrus Hilton gen'.
Robtus Bancroft gen'.
Johñes Alred gen'. } Jur.

Burroryve Adam Pilkington Jur.

Constables Thomas Byron
Homfrey Boothe } Jur.

Myslaiers Robtus Boulton
Johes Duncalfe } Jur.

Mysgatherers Thomas Buerdsell
Georg Houlte } Jur.

Praisers Hughe Pe'lton [Pendleton]
John Howorthe } Jur.

Birlemen Adam Massie
Wm Sorrocolde
Richard Irlam } Jur.

Affairers Richard Nugent } Jur.
Robert Bolton

Alefounders James Sale } Jur.
Raphe Tailier

Scvengers for the Grene Gaite and Gravell Hole
Gilbarte Sorrocold } Jur.
John Wyddowes

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
Willm Debdalle } Jur.
ffranncys Hutchinson

Overseers for the pumpe } Willm Choweton
shereman

The Jurie dothe p^9^sent y^t^ Edmond Prestw^ch^ esquire is dep'ted since the last court, and y^t^ Edmond Prestw'ch is his sonne and heire, and is at full age and is to doe his fealtie suite and s'vice for his lands in Salford, and ys to paie to hir ma^tie^ yerelie for the said lands . . . . xij^s.^ iiij^d.^

The Jury dothe p^9^sent y^t^ Raphe Byrom is dep'ted since the last court and y^t^ Raphe Byrom is his sonne and heire and ys of ye age of xix yeares and xi months or there abouts and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said lands to her ma^tie^ yerelie . . 24^s.^ 9^d.^

The Jurie dothe p^9^sent y^t^ John Boothe is dep'te^d^ since ye last court and that John Booth is his sonne and heire, and is of the age of xiiij yeres and vij monethes or theire aboute, and is to doe his fealtie for his lands in Salford and to paie for the said landes yerelie to her ma^tie^ . . . . xij^d.^

The Jurie dothe p^9^sent y^t^ Robte Rodley is dep'ted since ye last court and that Robte Rodley is his sonne and heire and is of the age of xj yeeres and xj weaks or there-abouts, and is to paie for his lands in Salford yearelie to her ma^tie^ . . . . . xij^d.^

The Jurie dothe p^{o}sent all those burgesses y^{t} haue not appeared, to be amercied at the discretion of the affairers and steward of the courte.

The Jurie dothe p^{o}sent y^{t} Adam Smythe hathe purchased certen lands in Salford of John Strangwaies of Strangwaies esquire and is to doe his fealtie for the same, and to do his sute and service and ys to paye yearlye for the same xii^{d}. and ys sworne for his fealtie e'c in plena Cur.

The Jurie dothe p^{o}sent Richard Thorpe, Wi$\overline{\text{ll}}$m Chorlton, Thomas Tailer, Gilb'te Sorrocould, Hughe Pe'lton, John Mosse, Arthure Hulme, Adam Strenghfellowe, and Wi$\overline{\text{ll}}$m Sorrocould, for keeping dunghills in the streete by informacion of Richard Irlame, and George Cranage skevengers for Greenegate and Gravell Hole.

The Jurie doth p^{o}sent Thomas Goodyere of Manchest^{r} yonger for keeping open hedge in Salford betwixte Rob^{te} Boultons ten[*emen*]te and his ground after div's tymes warninge gyven unto him for the amendm^{t} thereof, ideo in m' dne Regine.

The Jurie dothe p^{o}sent Xp$\tilde{\text{o}}$fer P'khurst for not scouring and keeping open a water course sfintlye of the hanginge Gal's and into a p'cell of his ground in Salford, ideo ip'e in m' dne Regine.

by informacon of Adam Chedock and ffrancis Hutchinsone birlaigemen

The p^{o}sentm^{t} of the Alefounders is to p^{o}sent the whole towne of Salford that keepe ale to sell, and for the bere brewers and Hugh Pendiltons they haue the best Syse of drincke wch is referred to the court e'c.

Ric' Burges and John Howorthe scavingers for the Lower Gate do (fynde) noe faulte w'hin theire lymytt, but all ys well

Adame Pilkington and Robert Boulton constables of Salford doe present as followeth e'c 1598.

The xvijth daie of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Robert Morte of Manchest^{r} againste Richard Chowton and John Crosse of Salford, wherein the saide Morte stroke Crosse, and drewe bloude.

The xxvijth of Maie there was a fraie betwixt Thomas Wirrall of the Bewle Hill and Richard Bybbie of Salford, wherein the said Wirrall gave Bibbye a bloud wipe.

The xxixth of Maie Edmond P'cevall hurled a stone at Robert Wilson and hit him upon the head and drewe bloud.

The xxvij of August theire was a fraie betwixt James Greene and Robte Glover wherein the foresaid Greene gave Glover a bloud wipe.

The thridd of August there was a fraie betwixt Henry Boulton and Edward Lowe againste John Chorlton of Manchest^{r} and James Greene wherein the said Henry Boulton, Edward Lowe, and John Chorlton rec' bloude wypes, but by whom wee knowe not.

The xth of September theire was a fray betwixt Henry Boulton and John Chorlton of Manchester, at wch tyme either drewe blood upon other.

The vth of September theire was afraie betwixt Peter Dudlowe and Anthonie Hopwoode, wherein Hopwoode drew bloud upon Dudlowe, and Dudlowe strake Jane Sterne in comynge to rydd *(separate them)* and drew bloud.

The xjth of September theire was afraie betwixte John Chorlton of the Cros lane and Robte Pe'lton wherein either drew bloud upon other.

The xjth of September theire was afraie betwixt Robte Raynshawe and Thomas Morrys, at wch tyme theie either drewe bloud upon other.

The xxiiij of September the was afray betwixte Lawrence Hough and Alex Ward, wherein the said Houghe gave Ward a bloud wype.

Ale howses w'thin Salford wch doe keepe unlawfull games as ffoloweth, p'sented by the constables.

Thomas Gee for keepinge cardinge
John Widdowes in like maner
Lawrence Houghe in like maner
William Sorrocould for keeping of cardinge and taiblinge.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com. lac'

Curia Portmot' Burg' villæ et mañij de Salford p'd tent' p dña Regina apud Salford p'd coram Ric̃ Mollyneux milit' Señl° dice dñe Regine Hundred et Wapentag' p'd die m'tis in sc̃da Septimana post festū S$^{c.}$ Michaelis archi' Anno regni dñe Elizabeth dei grã Anglie ffranc̃ et Hibnie Regine fidei defñr etc. xij° 1599.

NÕIA JURAT'

Johes Strangwaies	Ambrosius Byrch	Jur.
Thom's Byram	Johes Gee	
Adam's Massie	Robtus Bancrofte	
Adam's Smyth	Petrus Hylton	
Johes Duncalf	Willms Barker	Jur.
Robtus Boulton	Johes Aldred	

Buroreve Robte Boulton Jur'.

Constables Adame Massie
Gylbert Sorocoulde } Jur.'

Myeslayers Ryc' Knott
Ryc' Burges } Jur'

Myesgatherers Robt Bancrofte
James Sale } Jur.

Byrlymen John Duncalfe exc̃ p. son.
Edmonde Dyconson Jur.
Ryc Thorpe Jur. }

Affayrers Thomas Byram Jur.
James Chetham Jur. }

Alefõuders John Haworth Jur.
ffrancis Hychinson }

Scevingers for the Grenegate
Wylliam Cho'wton Jur. pr heire.
Hughe Pe'lton, Jur'

Scevingers for the Lower Gate
Thomas Buerdsell Jur.
ffrancis Boyes Jur

Oversers for the pumpe George P'cevall Jur

The Jurie dothe p9sent that Sr Alexander Radclyffe is dep'ted synce the last courte and that John Radclyfe Knyghte is hys brother and heyre and ys of the age of xviii years or ther aboutes and houldeth certayn landes in Salford of her matie and ys to paye yeãly for the same . . xiiijs. iiijd.

The Jurye dothe p9sent that John Strangwayes late of London mercer ys dep'ted and that Wylliam Strangwaies ys his sonne and heyre of the age of vi years or therabouts and ys to paye for lands in Salford to her matie the rent dew for the same.

The Jurie doth p9sent yt Rauffe Byram is dep'ted synce the laste court and that Adame Byram ys his brother and heyre and of the age of xiij years or theraboutes and houldeth lands in Salford of her matie and ys to paye yeãly for the same . . . . . xxiijs. ixd.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent that Randle Becke ys dept'd synce the laste courte and that Robte Beck is his brother and next heyre and is about the age of (blank) or there abouts and houldeth landes of her ma^tie in Salford and ys to paye for the same . . . . . xviij^d.

The Jurie dothe fynde that William P'tington is at full age and houldeth lands in Salford of her ma^tie for the wch he ys to doe hys fealtie suett and service and to paye yeãly for the same for his p'te xiij^d. and daye is geven to him to come in and doe his fealtie at the next courte sub pena . xx^s.

fact' est.

plito ibm̃ Jane Byram de Salford vid̃ execut' testi 'Radi Byram gen' nup def' q' v's Adami Pylkenton de eadem gen' de plito covenc' ffract' ad dam' p' Ri xxxix^s. plt e'c in pc'.

The Jurye dothe p⁹sent that all those burgesses wch haue not appered at this courte shalbe amersied at the discrecon of the Afferers and Steward of the courte.

The Jurie doth order that whereas the Burroreve hathe bene accustomed to call the burgesses together when anye trespas or greffe hathe bene founde betwixt neighboure and neighboure as also for the attendinge of the Steward at the tow(n)e fayers yf any make defalte inhabetinge w^thin the towne it shalbe lawfull for the Burroreve for the tyme being to fyne theym.

Presentments made by the counstables of Salford

Imp'mis the xxx^th of October 98 a tuslement made betwixt Nycolas Reddyshe and William Sorocoulde wherein the sayd Nycolas gave the fyrst blowe . . . . . nihill.

The ix^th of Marche an assaulte made by John Holland uppon Josephe Costerdyne, in fyne . . . . . vi^d.

The xth of March a ffraye made by John Holland uppon Joseph Costerdyne wherin the sayd John Holland drew bloude q' . . . . . vj^d.^

The xvj^th^ of Maye an assault made by the afforsaid Josephe *(sic)* John Holland upon George Hollinworth q' . vj^d.^

The xxvij^th^ of Maye an assalte made by James Chetham upon John Hollande . . . . . vj^d.^

The xxiiij^th^ of Maye a tusselment made by Thomas Jacson uppon on[e] Stringer . . . . . vj^d.^

The xxiiij^th^ of Maye a tuslement made by Robt Ravald uppon Humfrey Strenger . . . . . vj^d.^

The xxiij^th^ of Maye a tuslement by Henry Readie of Eckles uppon Thomas Gee . . . . . xij^d.^

The laste of Maye a tuslement made by John Holland uppon Henry Aynsworthe . . . . . vj^d.^

The xxx^th^ of July a ffraye made by ffrancis Boys uppon Lawrance Houghe wherin the sayd Boys drew bloud . vj^d.^

The xxx^th^ of Julye an assault made by the sayde ffrancis Boys uppon Isabell Houghe . . . . . vj^d.^

The fyrst of Auguste an assaulte made by Margaret the wyfe of ffrancis Boyes uppon Lawrance Houghe wherin the sayd Margaret drew bloude pcat'e gr̃a ux' est.

The fyrst of August a fraye made betwixt Stephen Mellor and James Adlington wherin eyther drew bloude of other . . . . . nihil hab̃.

The fyrst of August an assault made by Margaret the wyfe of ffrancis Boyes uppon Elen the wyfe of Lawrance Houghe . . . . . pcant^us^ ĩa suc̃.

The xxx^th^ of Marche a fraye made by Robert Renshall uppon Alis the wyfe of Arther Holme wherin the sayd Robte Renshall drew bloud . . . . . xij^d^ nihil h'et.

The viii^th^ of August a tuslement made by John Mertuns of Pe'lton uppon Raphe Bradshawe.

The xx^th^ of August an assault made by ffrancis Boyes uppon George Houlte . . . . . vj^d.^ pcat'.

The xxj^th^ of August an assaulte made by John Teylier uppon John Kaye . . . . . nihil h'et.

The xxvj of August an assault made by Edmunde Chetham son of John Chetā of Chetam uppon Thomas Hylton xij.

The xx^th^ of September a tuslement made by Thomas Teylier uppon Nycolas Trotter . . . . . pcat'.

The xxj^th^ of September a tuslement made by Ann the wyfe of Thomas Teylier uppon Margaret the wyfe of Nycolas Trotter . . . . . nihil habt.

The xvj^th^ of September an assaulte made by George Sharrate of Blackrod drover oppon Thomas Ouldham and James Crompton wherin the said George Sherrote gave unto the sayd James Crompton a bloudwype in fine iii^s.^ iiii^d.^

Afferat p nos

Thoms Byram J	&	Thomas Byram
Jacobo Chetham J		Humfrey Bwthe

A presentment made the ix^th^ daye of October 1599 by James Sale and Raufe Taylier alefo'drs

Wee p^o^sent Ryc̃ Thorpe alehowse kep for sellinge ale contrary to the statute.

for the lyke

Ryc Chow'ton Thomas Gee Raufe Boulton Charles Teylier Lawrance Houghe Wm Sorocoulde Mrs Pylkenton Hughe Pe'lton Nycolas Sydall John Wydoes

P^o^sented before the highe constables and therefore hear not fyned.

Ryc Erlam and Wylliam Sorocolde doe p^sent these p'sons as followeth.

John Hwpe *(sic)* for kepinge a swyne unringed q' . iij^d.

for the lyke iij^d.

James Byrch James Chetham M^r. Humfrey Davenport Mrs Pylkenton Robte Renshall Hughe Pendleton

Adam Massie for keping unlawfull port . . vj^d.

Ux Mathew Bwthe for keping unlawfull port . vj^d.

Wylliam Chowrlton she'mā *(shearman)* Oversear for the pumpe dothe p^sent om'ia bene.

Gylbte Sorocould and John Wydowes Skevengers for the Grengate and Gravel Hole.

We present Jane the wydow of Raufe Byram for that shee kepeth her donge in the street contrarye to the order of the court but she hath ꝑmysed to take yt awaye wth convenyent speed betwen thys and the feast of S^t. Martyne the byshope next or els she ys to be mercyed.

for the lyke.

Gilbert Sorocolde, James Read, Robte Renshall, Nycolas Barne, Wm Sorocolde.

And the lyke order and tyme we desyre for the rest.

[OCTOBER, 1599.]

SALFORD in com' La'c'.

Curia Portmot' Burg' ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent' ꝑ dña Regina apud Salford p^sd coram Rychardo Molineux milit Señ^lo dc̃e dñe Regine Hundred et wapentagē p'd die m'tis in Sc̃da Septimana post festũ sc̃i Michaelis Arch̃^s A^o regni dne Elizabeth dei grac̃ anglie ffranc̃ et hib̃nie Regine fid i Defñ^r etc XLI 1599.

Nuł inqũi ib̃m ꝑ defect' sectator^m.

[14th OCTOBER, 1600.]

SALFORD.

Curia Portmot' Burg' Ville et man'ij de Salford p'd tent' ꝑ dnã Regina apud Salford pd coram Ric̃ Mollyneux milit Senlo dc̃e dñe Regine ibm xiiijo die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grac̃ Anglie franc̃ et hibnie regine fidei defeñr etc xlij. 1600.

NõIA JURAT'.

Johnes Strangwaies Jur
Adamus Pilkynton Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur
Adamus Smithe Jur
Adamus Massie Jur
Joh'nes Duncalfe Jur
Ricus Nugent Jur
Ambrosius Birche Jur
Willim's Partington Jur
Johñes Gee Jur
Robertus Bancroft Jur
Johnes Alredd Jur

Bororeve John Duncalfe Jur

Cunstables James Chetom Jur
Rich'ad Thorpe Jur

Mysleares Thomas Byrome Jur
Robert Boulton Jur

Mysegetherers Hughe Pe'lton Jur
Henrye Kelye Jur

P'sers. Richard Erlam Jur
Lawrannce Houghe Jur

Burlemen Robert Bancrofte Jur
Williã Boulton Jur
Thomas Buerdsell Jur

Afferers Adame Massye Jur
Humfrey Bouthe Jur

Alefounders Rafe Cooappe Jur
Williā Chorltō barber Jur

Scavengers from Grene Gatte and Gravell Hole
Williā Sorowcold Jur
John Lyones Jur

Scavengers for the Lower Gatte
Edmund Pycrofte Jur
Edmunde Dicanson Jur

Overseers for the pumpe
Gylbert Marshall Jur

The Jurye dothe p^d^sent that William Hollande of the Rodes gentleman hathe purchased since the last courte certayne burgages or mesuages of Peter Hylton lying w'hin Salford and ys to paye to her ma^tie^ yearlye for the same twelve pence and is to do his feolty sute and service betwixt this and the next court sub pena . . . iij^s.^ iiij^d.^

Et p^d^d Willīm's Jur est ꝑ servicio suo etc.

The Jurye dothe p^d^sent that George Worall of the Ouldfyeld Lane hathe purchased certayne landes of John Strangwayes Esquire lyinge w'hin Salford and is to paye yearelye to her ma^tie^ ix^d.^ and to doe his fealtye suett and service for the same. Jur. est ꝑ servicio etc.

The Jurye dothe p^d^sent that all those burgeses wch haue not appeared at this court shalbe amersied at the discresion of the stuard and the affairers of the courte.

The Jurye doth order that noe inhabitante of this towne doe ꝑmite or suffer any wettes musitions or minstrilles to playe in ther howses at any weddinge dyner saueinge the wettes of Manchester and Salford sub pena of everye househoulder so offendinge . . . . . xiij^s.^ iiij^d.^

The Jurye dothe order that noe burges or any other psone whatsoever haueinge growndes w'hin the Midle Fyeldes or Highe Ould Fyeld or nighe any other what soe ever shall put into the sayd groundes any kynd of cattle after any one of them haue sowne tyll everye one haue reaped and carried the same corne awaye sub pena of every one soe offendinge . . . . . vi^s. viij^d.

The Jurye dothe p^ɔsent that Raffe Hollden is departed since the last courte but whom is his heire we knowe not wherefore we doe order that his heire shall come in at the next court sub pena . . . . . x^s.

The Jury dothe p^ɔsent that John Travis dothe keepe his dyche leadinge from Shawefoote Steell *(sic)* towardes Salford forde unclensed to the great anoyannce of all passingers therefore we doe order that the sayd John shall clense the sayd diche sufficientlye that ye water may passe before the first of November next sub pena . . . vi^s. viij^d.

The Jurye dothe order that all good orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in full force.

We doe p^ɔsent M^r. Adame Pilkynton for keepinge a dounge hill noysome to the street.

for the like

Maistris Margrett Pilkynton ux^s Adame Pilkynton, Robert Boulton, Henrye Chorlton, Hughe Pendylton, James Reade, Gylbert Sorowcould, Thomas Radclyfe, John Travis, Anne Wirrall, ux^s Hughe Wirrall, Niccolas Siddall, Arthure Hulme, Burleymen for Salford.

We doe p^ɔsent:—Maistris Pilkynton for two shotes[1] unringed, Roberte Boultō for one swine unringed, Ux' M^r. Briddocke for two younge pigges unringed, M^r. Homprey Dainport

[1] Shote (Shoat), a young hog—a term still in use in the U.S. of America.—*Ed.*

for one swine unringed, James Cheatame for one swine unringed, the wife of Raffe Boulton for one swine unringed Also we doe p⁹sent the same widdowe for keepinge hedge open beinge often warned.

Richard Thorpe
Edmunde Dycenson

Ale founders John Haworthe ffrancis Hichenson

We doe p⁹sent these psons for not sellinge alle accordinge to the statute

Richard Thorpe	Thomas Taylor
William Sorowcould	Charles Taylor
Hughe Pendyltone	Richard Parsifall
Maistris Pylkyntone	Allex Willson
John Wedowes	Thomas Gee

Nicolas Siddall

[*Mem: No entries made for May 1601.*]

[13th OCTOBER, 1601.]

SALFORDE.

Curia Portmot' Burg' Villæ et man'ij de Salford p'd tenta pro Dña Regina apud Salford predc xiiiº die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabethe dei grã Anglie ffranc et hibne Regine fid'a Defensor etc. xliij coram Richardo Mollynex Senis eiusdm Dñe Regine ibm.

NÕIA BURGE ET ALL SECTATOR EIUSDEM CUR.

Willms dñs Standley comes Derbye comp p⁹ Tho:
Johnes Radclyffe miles infra etatem.
Ed'us Trafforde Ar.
Nich'us Mosley miles dñus Manchestr.
Georgius Leighe ar. comp. p. Ambrosium Byrch.

Ed'us Prestw'ch ar. comp. tenñs p. Ro: Bolton, tene'.
Jacobus Hulme ar. comp. p. Tho: Cătterton, tene'.
Wiłłms Holland gen's Comes Juř.
The heires of—Heredes Jhis Strangwaies Ar. def.
Adam's Byrom gen' fīs et heres Radi' infra etatem.
Adam's Pilkingtō gen' comp.——Juř.
Johñ Hunte gen' excusat'.
Robt' Ratlyffe gen' infirmus
Robᵖte Robinson gen' vᵖsus Lond
William's Strangwaies fillius et heres Johis Strangwaies genᵖ
Robᵖtus Becke ffrater Rañi Becke infra etat'.
Thomas Byrom gen' comp pᵖ nuy *(sic)* Jur'
Edwardus Bybby gen' in Com Ebor *(York)*
Georgius Byrche gen' comp' Jur'.
Thomas Shawe gen' extr'. le Somons.
Adamus Massie gen' comp. Jur.
Adamus Smythe de Manch m'er *(mercer)* comp. Jur.
Johñs Boothe filł et heres Johis infra etatem.
Johñs Duncalfe gen' comp.
Robᵖtus Boulton gen' comp. Jur'.
Ricus Urmston gen'
Thomas Sorowcoulde fił et heres Radi apud Lond.
Georgius Travis gen'
Ricus Nugent in iure uxoris comp. Jur.
Wiłłm Kendall alłs Tindall nup. def'.
Robrt's Williamson Theologiæ doctor exaltū functioñs cū
ffranciscus Torkinton theolog'æ baccˢ excusatˢ functiones cū
Ambros' Burch comp. Jur.
Wiłłmus Debdall in S'vicio dñe Rñe in Hibn'e.
Wiłłmus P'l'ynton Def. fecit
Thom's Marcrofte gen excusat' p'pter infirmitatem.

Radūs Seddon Def' fecit pr. Jurs.
Johnes Gee comp. Jur.
Georgius Wirrall comp Jur.
Robtus Bancrofte comp Jur.
Thomas Hall comp
Willmus Barker Def'.
Johnes Alred comp Jur
Robtus Rodley infra etatm.

Inquisic ibm capt' ad inquirend p' dna Regina p'. sacrm Thom'e Byram generos' William' Holland generos' Adam Pilkingtō generos' Georgi' Burch generos' Adam' Massie generos' Adam' Smythe gener' Rich: Nugent gen' Robt Boulton Ambros' Burch gen' John Gee Robte Bancrofte Johnes Alread et Georg Wirrall, Jur'.

NOMINA OFFIC ELECT' CONSTIT' AD HANC CUR.

Burroreave William Holland Jur.

Constables William Boulton, Hughe Page gent' } Jur.

Myselayers Adam Pilkington, James Cheetham } Jur.

Mysegetharers Richard Burges, Edward Dycenson } Jur.

Pryssers James Salle, Lawrance Houghe } Jur.

Berlimen Thomas Byrom Jur.
Robt Boulton Jur.
Henry Wirrall Jur.

Affayrers Richard Knott, Robte Bancrofte } Jur.

Allefounders Edward Pycroft } Jur.
Robte Glover }

Skevngeares for Greengate and Gravellhole
John Wyddows } Jur.
James Turner }

Skevingeares for the Lower Gatte
William Chorlton baker } Jur.
Edward Hollines }

Overseer for the Pumpe
William Chorlton, seedman, Jur.

The Jury doth p^{d}sent y^{t} Richard Urmston doth hould certen landes in Salford in the right of Jane now his wyffe as cossin and heire to Raphe Houlden late deceased the tenth of wch land was devysed by the said Raphe Houlden his last will unto the poore of the towne of Manchester and the said Urmston to doe his fealtie sutte and service to the Queene for the same lands and to pay yerly therfore to her maiestie . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Et p^{d}dictus Ric'us Urmston venit hic in Cur̃ Juratus fecit p' fidelit' et servicio nide debit.

The Jury doth p^{d}sent that Thomas Halle houldeth one burgage in Salford and ys of full agge and to doe his fealtye sutte and service and to pay yearly unto her maiestie for the same . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Predic̃us Thomas Hall venit hic in Cur g^{r} *(?et)* fecit fidelit et Jur sutt et p̄ servicī recept$^{r.}$

The Jury doth present y^{t} George Houlden hath purchased ceartyne lands wthin Salford of John Strangwayes latte deceased Esquire, wherefore wee doe order y^{t} the said Houlden shall come in before the next court to do his fealtie sute and s^{d}vice for the same sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$

The Jurye doth order that James Salle shall remove his stoupes wch are brõ in the streete being in the Queens hyghewaye for yt they fynd them to bee noysome to the Queens passengers, and that the same be done before Christmas next and so contynewed from tym to tyme sub pena . vis. viijd. non est factm.

The Jury doth p9sent Edward Pycrofte for takinge of yong fraye of fyshe wthin the River of Erwell issue to the great hurt of the Comõ wealthe th 28th August last, to witt Edward Pycrofte.

The Jury doth p9sent that all the Burgages *(sic)* that doe *(? not)* appear at this court shalbe amercyed by the stuard and affyayrers of this Courte.

The Jury doth p9sent that John Strangwayes Esquire ys dep'ted synce the last Courte and yt Thomas Strangwayes ys his sonne and heire and aboute the agge of xij yeares or there abouts but land he held, or what rent ys dew to her maiestie we knowe not.

The Jury doth p9sent yt Raphe Byrom late of Salford deceassed in his lyfe tyme did exchange one p'cell of land lying in Sandywell wth Adam Pilkington for the lyck quantetie lying in the Hygher Midell Fyeld in lewe wheroff the said Adam Pilkington hath payd unto the executors of Ralph Byrom xls. accordinge to theire former agreement.

The Jury doth order yt all good orders heretofore made shall stand remayne and bee in full s'vice.

The Jury doth order yt Thomas Gee shall make his hedge att the head of the Gravell Hole crofte betwixt his orchard and Mrs Byromes crofte beinge aboute one yearde in lenght *(length)* or there abouts and the same to be sufficientlye done factũ est

before the feast of St Martin next and so contynewed from tyme to tyme sub pena . . . . . iij^s.^ iiij^d.^

The presentm^te^ of William Boulton and Thomas Beurdsell birlemen for the towne of Salford and Robte Bancrofte for the Ould Feild Lane.

Imp'mis wee p'sent Adam Hulme for kee'inge of fyve yonge swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e^ wee p^9^sent Richard Thorpe inkeep' for kee'inge of fower yong swyne unringed and unyocked.

It^e^ wee p^9^sent Thomas Gee for kee'inge his swyne unyocked to the damage of his neighbours.

It^e^ wee p^9^sent William Byrom for kee'inge unlawful hedge from tyme to tyme to the great hurt of his neighbours.

The presented by William Chorton and Raphe Coupe alle founders

Richard Thorpe	Margaret Pilkington widdow
Adam Hulme	William Sarracould
John Widdowe	Thomas Gee
Nicholas Siddall	Thomas Tayliyer
Hughe Pelton	

Wee fynd all these aforesaid p^9^sentablle for not sellinge of alle accordinge to such meassures as weare delivered but w's *(? wine quarts.)*

The second p^9^sentment mad by the cuntstables of Salford.

A broyle made the 21 day of May by Peater Dudlow upon Thomas Gee and no blud shed.

A broyle made the 30 day of May by Adam Pilkington, Edward Pilkington, Richard Richardson, Adam Pilkington man, and Adam Marsh and Thomas Hall and blud drawne of Adam Marshall but by whom wee know not.

A broyle made upō midsomer day beinge ye 24 day of June betwixt John Jacson and Burgas and Rodger Burgas and blud drawne upō all three amonght them selves.

A broyle made the same tyme betwixt Henry Adlington and Hughe Travis and blud drawne of Hughe Travis by Henrye Adlington.

A broyle made the vij day of August betwixt John Maicon and Alexander Naden and blud drawne of Alexander by the said Maicon in 4 seuerall places.

A tusellment made the 3 of Octob^r betwixt Robte Tetlow, Mr Dainfords man and James Hilton and no blud shed.

James Cheetham
Richard Thorpe

Skevingers for the Low' Gatte
James Dickansoun
Edmund Pycrofte

Wee p^ꝰsent Richard Burgas and ffrancis Huchinson for not keepinge theire donghilles as they ought to doe.

[12th OCTOBER, 1602.]

SALFORD.

Cur̃ Portmot Burg Vill. et man'ij De Salford pred̃. tent pro dña Regina apud Salford p'd̃ce xij die Octobris Anno Regni dñe Elizabeth dei grã Anglie ffranc et hib̃nie Regine fidei Defens' e'c xliiij^o Coram Richardo Mollyneux milit's Senl̃o pro Dñe Regine.

Pro defect Jur nulla erat effec̃ fact'.

NÕIA BURGENS̃ IBM ET ALS̃ SECT CUR̃ P^ꝰD'.

[19th OCTOBER, 1602.]

SALFORD.

Cur̃ Portmot Burg' Ville et Man'ij De Salford pred̃ tent' pro dña Regina apud Salford pred̃ xix die Octobris Anno regni Dñe Elizabeth dei gr̃a Anglie ffranc et hib̃nie Regine fidei Defensr e'c. xliiij° coram Richardo Mollineux Milit' Senĩo Dc̃e Dñe Regine.

NOMINA JURAT'

Thomas Byram Jur	Robertus Boulton Jur
Adamus Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Burch Jur
Georgius Burche Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Adamus Massye Jur	Georgius Wirrall Jur
Johnes Duncalff Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Robertus Bancrofte Jur	Johes Alredd Jur

NOMINA OFFICIOR̃

Borrereve Thomas Byrom Jur

Constables John Duncalfe, Richard Burges } Jur.

Misleyers Hughe Page, William Boulton } Jur.

Misgatherers William Sorocould, Edmund Picrofte } Jur

Praysers William Taylier, Charles Taylier } Jur

Berlamen Adam Pilkinton, Adam Massye, Hughe Pelton } Jur

Affayrers Robert Boulton, James Cheetham } Jur

Aleffounders Edmunde Hollynes
William Chorlton, Sher̃ } Jur

Skevengers for Gravelhole and Greengate
Thomas Radcliff
James Barne } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
Edmund Diconson
James Sale } Jur

Overseer for the poompe
Gylbert Marshall Jur

SALFORD.

Pl'it ibm trial ꝑ burg'

Inter Richardu' Nugent de Manchester m'cer quer et Willm Holland de Salford gen sũ Def' de plit' Debit' xxviij$^{s.}$ xi$^{d.}$ Deb't.

Inter p'script'm Richardu' Nugent quer et p^{o}d̃m Willm Holland def' De uł̃io plit' Debit xxiiij$^{s.}$ debt'.

The Jurye dothe finde that Robert Radcliffe of Radcliff Bridge is dep'ted since the last court and that Robert Radcliff is his sonne and heyre and houldethe one burgage in Salford of her maiestye and is to doe his suite and service and fealtie for the same and to paie yearly to her maiestie . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Et p^{o}dictus Robertus Radcliff venit hic in curia et Juř fecit ꝑ fidelit et servic' ni de Debt'.

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent that James Sale hath not amended the stoops standinge in the Queens hyghe streete against hys house accordinge to an order made the last leete courte

whereffore wee doe order that the saide James shall remove the same beefore the purification of our blessed Vergine Marye nexte and so continue the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena . . . . . viij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent that Robert Robinson hath caused certayne timber to bee layd uppon the nearer end of the brydge wch ys not onlye verye noysome to the saide brydge but alsoe to all passingers by: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robinson shall cause the same to bee removed beffore the firste of November nexte and so keepe the same sub pena . . . . . xl$^{s.}$

factū The Jury doth p^{o}sent that the saide Robert Robinson hathe a well uppon his lands in the upper end of Solford wch liethe oppen to the queens hyghe way very dangerous to neyghbours cattell: whereffore wee doe order that the saide Robert shall make a suffycyent fence before the vjth of November nexte and soe keepe the same ffrom tyme to tyme sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$

The Jurye doth order that all goode orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^{o}sentment.

The 16 of June or there abouts William Strenfellowe of Salforde, corrier, did giue a blood wype to Anne Bateman.

The 17 of June or there about Robert Butteller of Salford did giue Cisley Wroe the wiffe of John Wroe a bloude wype.

The 24 of June or there aboute Robert Renshawe of Salforde did giue William Strenfellowe a blood wype.

The 26 of June or there aboute James Hilton did giue Isabell Houghe a bloode wype.

The ii of Auguste or there about Adam Hulme the younger of Salford did giue John Leese cobler a bloode wype.

P^{9}sentments for mysdemeanors.

The xixth daye of Septemb^{r} Richard Knott his horses were tethered in the ouldfeeld contrary to the order of the courte and divers other tymes wch ys sub pena every tyme . . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

John Chorlton did tether in the ouldfeeld on[e] mare and on[e] nagg the xxijth daye of Septemb^{r} and divers other tymes contrary to an order, sub pena . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

James Sale hys geldinge was tethered in the mydle feeld the xixth day of Septemb^{r} and divers other tymes contrarye to an order sub pena . . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The xxvth day of Septembe^{r} Richard Knott his horses were tethered in the mydle feeld contrarye to an order sub pena . . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

The berlamens p^{9}sentments

Uxor Hughe Bryddocke for keeping her hedge unlawfull after warninge being given sundrye tymes

in like maner

Robert Robinson, John Sorocould, Edmunde Dyconson, William Byrom, George Ouldom.

Skevingers for the Greenegate p^{9}sentments.

Imp's wee p^{9}sent Gilbte Sorocould for keeping a dunghill in the streete: for the lyke, Huge Pendleton, Thomas Radcliffe, Willm Sorocould.

Skevingers for Lowergate p^{9}sentments.

Imp's wee p^{9}sent William Holland for keepinge a dunghill beefore his dore: for the lyke, ffranchis Huchenson, Ux^{r} Williamson, Richard Burges, Ux^{r} Reddishe, Laurance Houghe.

The alefounders p^p^sentments

Ux^r^ Pilkinton for breakinge the Assyces of Alle: for the lyke, Heughe Pendelton, Nicholas Siddall, John Widdowes, Richard Thorpe, Adam Hulme, Charles Taylear, Thomas Gee, William Sorocould.

[10th MAY 1603.]

SALFORD.

Cur̃ Portmot' Burg' vill et manerij de Salford prede tent pro Dño Rege' apud Salford predc̃ decimo die mensis Maij, Anno regni dñi Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffranc̃ et hib̃nie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et Scot' Tricesimo sexto coram Ric̃o Mollineux milit' Señl^o^ dci dñi Regis.

P' defect Jur nulla erat ord̃ fact'.

[11th OCTOBER 1603]

SALFORD.

Cur̃ Portmot Burg' vill et manerij de Salford tent p dño Rege apud Salford p^p^de in com' Lanc̃ coram Ric̃o Mollyneux milit' Sen^lo^ dni Regis ib̃m xj^o^ die Octobris Anno Regni dni Jacobi dei gr̃a Anglie ffranc et hib̃nie Regis fidei Defens' e'c Primo et de Regno suo Scot' xxxvij^o^.

JUR. NÕIA.

Will^s^ Holland
Adam^s^ Pilkington
Edward's Bybbie
Georgius Birche
Joh'nes Duncalffe
Robertus Boulton
Ric̃us Nugent
Ambrosius Birche
Georgius Wyrrall
Robertus Bancroft
Thomas Hawle *(Hall)*
Willm's Barker
Joh'nes Alredd

NÕIA OFFICIOR.

Borrowereve Robert Bancroft Jur

Constables Will'm Holland gent. } Jur
Adame Hulme

Miselayers Homfrey Booth } Jur
James Sale

Misegeathrs Henry Kelley } Jur
ffrancis Huchinson

Praisers John Lyons } Jur
John Wyddall

Berlemen Richard Burgesse } Jur
Richard Irlame
George Oldhame

Afferers Adam Pilkington } Jur
Thomas Byrome

Alefounders Thomas Gee } Jur
Gilbert Marshall

Skevingers for ye Greenegate and Grauell hoole
Gilbert Sorrocolde } Jur
James Turner

Skevingers for ye Lower gate
Thomas Buerdselle } Jur
Edmund Hollins

Overseer for the Pompe
Richard Thorpe Jur

ORDINÃ ĨBM FACT.

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that William Holland gent' hath purchased one burgage and tenem^t of Georg Holden and is to paie to the Kinge our Sovereigne Lord for the said burgage anñ vj^d. and ys to doe his fealtie sute and s'vice for the same and ys to be admytted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that Richard Nugent m'cer hath p'chased the third p'te of a Garnett Acre of Georg Travis the elder and of Georg Travys sonne and heire apparaunte of the afforesaid George and ys to pay unto the Kings ma^tie yerelie for the same ij^d. and ys to do fealtie sute and s'vice and ys to be admitted Burges for the same.

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that James Sale hath p'chased of Willm P'tington and Ellyne his wief one messuage or tenem^t called the great house one closse called the Tenter Croft togeath^r w'th the moytie of one halffe of a messuage or tenem^t in Salford in the Lower gate, and ys to paye to the King our Sovereigne p^r Anñ. his p'te of three shillings fower pence and to doe his fealtie sute and s'rvice and so be admytted burges ffor the same. Et p⁹đcus Jacobus Sale Jur est ꝑ servicio suo e'c.

The Jury doth order that Will'm Lea shall showe what conveyaunces he hath for Rodlies land, y^t the King may
factū est know his tennant and haue his rent and s'vices for the same att the next court after the date hereof.

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that whereas there ys an order made y^e xix die of Octob^r A^o R'. P.'^s Elizabeth nup' Re^na
factū est xliiij that James Sale should remove the posts for rope

making in the street upon payne of xiii iiij and the same ys not done, therefore they order that the said James shall remove the same before the next court sub pena . xx$^{s.}$ factū est

The Jurie dothe order y^{t} Elizabeth Parkhurst the tennant of Edward Bybbie, Homfrey Booth or John Booth, and Ric̃ Knott shall scower the watercourse leadinge from the bull croft to the Platt in the hiegh streette before the feast of St. Martyne the bushoppe next comynge upon payne of every one y^{t} maketh default . . . . . iij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ factū est

The Jury doth order by the assent and consent of George Wirrall one the one p'tie and Elizabeth Parckyeneste on thoth^{r} p'tie y$^{t.}$ the said Elizabeth ys but to haue awaye for towe of the next feeldes adioyninge to the feilds of the said Georg in the Checkers, and for the third feeld she ys to haue noe waye throughe the tenem^{t} of the said Georg, but licence.

The Jurie dothe order y^{t} all good orders heretofore made shall stand and remayne in force.

The constables p^{o}sentm$^{t.}$

The first day of maie a brawle made betwene Thomas Wagrye on th'on parte and Raphe Hilton and James Hilton on thother p'te and bloud was drawen upon both p'ties.

The same day a brawle made betwene Thomas Doodsone and James Barne and the said Barne drewe bloud upon the said Thomas.

The xvjth of June abrawle made betwen Robert Tetlowe and Thomas Greene and Tetlowe drew bloud upon Greene.

The xxvjth of Julie a brawle made betwene George Cranage and Edward Clough upon the one p'te and Edward Richardson and John Burges, and bloud drawen upon the said John Burges.

A tuslem^{t} made by Henrie Adlington upon Roger Sefton whereupon Richard Burges the then constaible charging the said Adlington w'th the peace, the saide Adlington strycking him, the said constable in his owne defence did drawe blud upon the head of the said Adlington w'th the kay of the dongeon doore.

It'm wee p^{o}sent John wyddowes ffor keeping Cardinge and other unlawfull gaming for ale *(and)* ffor the lyke—William Sorrocolde, and William Taylier.

It'm wee p^{o}sent Edward Clough for the lyke and for keeping a bowling Alley upon his backside, and for keeping bowlinge on the Sabaoth day.

It'm wee p^{o}sent Charles Taylier for keeping playeng at cards and tables.

It'm wee p^{o}sent Adam Hulme for the lyke.

P^{o}sentm^{t} made by Edmund Dyconson and James Sale, Skevingers.

Wee doe p^{o}sent ffrancis Hutchinson for keeping a dunghill in the Street:—

For the lyke—Hughe Briddock, Richard P'cyvall, Lawrence Houghe, Thomas Garret, Richard Burges th' elder, Anthonie Cheetham.

p^{o}sentm^{ts} made by the Alefound^{rs}
Willm Chorlton
and Ed: Hollins.

Wee p^{o}sent Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Gilbte Marshall, Willm Chorlton, John Lyons, John Wyddowes, Tho: Birche, Ux: Jackson, Mrs Pilkington, Willm Sorrocold, E^{dwd} Clough,

Willm Taylier, Giles Marshe, Willm Wharmbie, Charles Taylier, Thomas Gee, and Willm Chorlton, ffor not keeping the assisse of bread and ale, but that they and every of theme sell by too lytle measures.

[9th OCTOBER, 1604.]

SALFORDE S. F.

Cuř Portmot Burgag' *(sic)* sive Ville de Salforde tent apd Salforde die Martis, viz. ix die Octobris A° Regni Dñi ñri Jacobi dei grac̃ Regis Anglie ffranc et Hibnie fidei Defensoř Ec. Sc̃do et Scotie xxxviij° Coram Ricõ Mollineux milit' Senło dñi Regis Cuř p'di.

NOMINA JUR'.

Adams Pilkington Jur	Ambrosius Birche Jur
Thomas Birom Jur	Georgius Wyrrall Jur
Wills Hollande Jur	Tho: Halle Jur
Robtus Radclyffe Jur	Johnes Allred Jur
Johñs Duncalffe Jur	Jacobus Salle Jur
Robtus Boulton Jur	Raphe Seddon Jur

Burroreve Adam Pilkington Jur

Constables Robte Bancrofte, James Salle } Jur

Miseleyers Robte Boulton, Henrie Kelley } Jur

Mysegatherers William Boulton, Edward Hollines } Jur

Aleffounders William Taylior, George Persivall } Jur

Praysers Thomas Halle
Gilb'te Soroucould } Jur

Birlemen Ric. Thorpe
Adam Holme
John Scooles } Jur

Afferers William Holland
John Duncalffe } Jur

Skevengers for the Greene gate and gravell hole
George Crannadge
Rob'te Shawe } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower gate
Thomas Bradshall
William Chouerton } Jur

Officers for ye pompe Thomas Taylier Jur

Overseers for weddings
Thomas Birom
Ric̃ Burges } Jur

ORDINAT̃ ET P^D^SENTS.

The Jurie dothe p^D^sent Adam Massie ys dept'd since the laste courte, and that John Haukins alias *(alias)* Ollyve ys his Cozen and nexte Heire and holdethe one burgage in Salforde of his ma^tie^ and ys to doe his fealtie suite and service for the same and to paie yerelie xij^d.^ Jur. p. fidelit.

The Jurie dothe p^D^sent that Richarde Knotte hath purchased dyverse p'cells of Lande of Ed: Bybbye and ys to doe his fealtie suite and s'vice and to paie yerelie to His Matie for the same xij^d.^ Jur p. fidelit.

The Jurie doth agree that whereas there was an order made here in this Courte in the six and thirtythe Yeare of our late Queene Elizabethe for the supp^{9}essinge of the abuse at weddinge dyniors, viz.: that noe manner of ꝑsonnes or ꝑsonne inhabiting w'hin the towen of Salforde, and the p^{9}cincte thereof being requested *(invited)* to any Weddinge dynior eyther wthin the lib'tes *(liberties)* or w^{t}hout should paye at the said dinier eyther openlye or secrettelye aboue vi$^{d.}$ And further that noe ꝑsone makinge the said dinier should take aboue vi$^{d.}$ everye poole *(head.)* wee nowe agree the said Order to stand and remaine in force from the xvth daye of this p^{9}sent October, sub pena everye ꝑson so offendinge to forfeite to His Mat^{tie} for every time . . xx$^{s.}$

The Jurie dothe p^{9}sent that whereas Henrye Kelley and ffranncis Hutchenson were appointed misegatherers for this yeare laste paste and by vertue thereof haue collected and gathered into theire hands certaine bearinge money belonginge to the principalls w'^{ch} they as yet detained in theire hands w^{t}h oute annye accompte making, wee therefore order that the said Henry and ffrancis shall make theire juste accomptes and paye that wch the[y] haue receaved unto the Bur'oreve, and other the principalls betwixte this and the sixte daye of November nexte sub pena eythe^{r} of them soe offendinge . . . . . xx$^{s.}$ factū est.

The Jurie dothe p^{9}sent by the p^{9}sentm^{t} of the Skevengers for the lower gate these ꝑsons for the[ir] several midding steddes, viz.:

William Holland	Ric^{d} ꝑs'vall
ffrancis Hutchenson	James Bradshall
Uxor Jacson	Uxor Williamson

The Jurie by the Birlemen doe p⁹sent these ꝑsons for not ringinge thiree *(? their)* swinne *(swine)*, viz.:

Adam Pilkington	Rob'te Collen
Richard Thorpe	John Blagden
Adam Holme	Rich Radclyffe
Symon Madder	

and Willm Birom for not makinge his hedge, beinge warned.

The Jurie dothe p⁹sent these ꝑsons followinge fo^r breakinge the assisse of alle and breade:—

Adam Holme, Ric. Thorpe, Wm Cholton, Charles Taylier, Tho: Gee, Wm Wharmebie, Gyles Marshe, Wm Taylier, Ed: Cloughe, James Holme, Raphe Bradshall, Wm Soroucould, Robte Shawe, Arthure Holme, Adam Siddall, John Widowes, John Lyons, George Persivall, Uxor Chorlton, Uxor Pilkington, Raphe Walkeden, John Traves, Thomas Halle.

The Jurie doth order that all the burgesses wch haue made defaulte and not appeared at this Courte to be amersed at the discrecone of the stewarde and afferers of the Courte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stand and be of force.

[16th APRIL, 1605.]

BURGNS̃ SIVE VILLÆ DE SALFORD S F.

Cur Portmot tent ib̃m die Martis viz Decimo sexto die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi ñri Jacobi Dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc'e et hib̃nie fidei Defensor e'c Tercio et Scotie xxxviij° coram Ricõ Molyneux milit' Senĩo et Adam Pilkington gen'oso Proposito ib̃m.

Inquisitio capt p. Sacrum

Thom'e Byrom gen'	Jur.	Joh'es Duncalfe gen'	Jur.
Joh'is Olyf gen'		Robti Boulton gen'	
Ad'e Smith gen'		Johes Gee gen'	
Willm Holland gen'		Georgij Wyrrall gen'	
Georgij Byrche gen'		Robti Bancrofte gen'	
Joh'is Booth gen'		Thom'e Halle	
		Jacobi Sale	

Qui Dicunt sup sacrm suõ q'd Willm's Comes Derbie, Johes Radcliffe miles, Nich'us Mosley miles dns maner de Manchester, Georgius Leighe armig9, Jacobus Hulme ar', Thoms' Byrom gen', Johe's Olyf gen', Adam Smith gen', Wills Holland gen', Georgi's Birch gen', Johes Booth gen', Johes Duncalfe gen', Robtus Boulton gen', Johes Gee gen', Georgius Wyrrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall et Jacobus Sale qui sunt burgens istius burgi et debent sect ad hanc Cur Compuer et fecer sect.

Et qd Edmundus Trafforde miles Johes Hunte gen', Robtus Robinson gen', Heres Johis Strangwaies, Robtus Becke gen', Ricus Nugent gen', Radus Seddon, Willms Barker, Johes Alred et Heres Robti Rodley qui siliter sunt burgens debent sect ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilbt eor in m'ia p defalt suo . xijd.

Edmundus Prestwich Ar, Thom's Strangwaies, Adam Byrom gen', Edwus Bybbie gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Ricu Urmston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Rob'tus Williamson Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theolog bachel', Ambrosius Birche, Wills Debdall, et Thomas Marcrofte qui siliter sunt burgens Esson de Coi.

It'm Jur p'dei p'ntant q^d^ Johes Booth qui tenet cert terr̃ de dno Rege ut de Burgo isto de Annũo *(sic)* reddit duodecim denar̃ pmcplemt *(sic)* etatem suam viginti et unius annor̃. Et debet face' fidelitatem sect et sv'ic ꝑ eisdem *(sic)* terr̃ Jur ꝑ fidelitate'.

It'm pntant q'd Adam Pilkington gen'osus custodit quendam canem molossum qui coiter extravagat^ur^ in vicos ad libt'at suam viz.: unmuseled ad nocument vicinor—ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . xii.

It'm pntant q'd Ricus Thorpe Adam Hulme et Johes Scoles qui sunt Birilagij p' hoc Anno non fecer̃ p^o^sentac'o'es suas ad hanc Cur Iõ quilibt eor̃ in m'ia . . . . vi^d.^

It'm pntant q'd Jacobus Sale, Laurentius Perryn, Ricus Parcyvall, Radus Bradshall, Edwardus Briddocke, Joh'es Traves, Thom's Radcliffe, Thomas Halle, Henricus Smith, Robtus Boulton, Ux Ad'e Pilkington, Will'ms Sorocolde et Ux Jacobi Williamson deposuer f'cum in coi' vico et ibm fecer Sterquil'm ad nocument vicinor, ideo quilibt eor in mia . . . . . iiij^d.^

Itm Jur p'd ad hanc Cur fecer diu's ordinacões ꝑut sequit^ur^ in anglicanis verbis viz: The Jurye doe order that Adam Pilkington shall from henceforth keepe his Mastiffe dogge eyther tyed upp or mussled upon payne for eu'ie *(every)* tyme offendinge . . . . . iij^s.^ iiij^d.^

The Jury doe order that James Bradshall shall suffer the water wch runeth from Willm Taylo^rs^ backsyde to pass throughe his backsyde soe as it may have concourse unto the dytche leadinge betweene the said James Bradshall his house and Thomas Garrett house beinge the ancient exit and to keepe the same sufficient soe as it may easilie pass and the same to be done before Pentecost next, sub pena . . x^s.^

The Jurye doe order that Lawrence Perryn shall clense his ditche betwixte his ten'te and Thomas Bradshalles leading to the water of Irwill soe as the water wch cometh from the Kings highe streete may have passage, and that the same be done before Pentecoste next, sub pena . . . . xs.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders heretofore made shall stande and be of force.

[15th OCTOBER. 1605.]

MEMORAND' q'd Joh'es Hunt, Joh'es Booth, Joh'es Duncalf, Rob'tus Boulton, Ricus Nugent, Ambrosius Byrche, Joh'es Gee, Georgius Wyrrall, Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Halle, and Johes Alred, Burgenses istius Burgi decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc et hibnie fidei Defensor ec, Tercio et Scocie xxxixo unanimõ assensu eligerunt Johem Olyf in offiic P9positi istius Burgi p anno sequen quia Adam Pilkington nup p9repositus eiusdem Burgi mortuus esset *(sic)* durant officio suo. Juri.[1]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Curi Portmot tent' ibm die Martis viz.: decimo quinto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffranc et hibnie fidei defensori e.c. Tercio et Scocie Tricesimo nono coram Rico Mollyneux milite Senlo et Johe' Olyf Preposito eiusdem.

Johes Hunt gen'osus, Johes Booth gen'osus, Johes Duncalf gen'osus, Rob'tus Boulton gen'osus, Ricus Newgent gen'osus, Johes Gee gen'osus, Ambrosius Birche, Georgius Wyrrall

[1] John Hunt and the other burgesses named assented, on the 15th day of October in the third year of the reign of King James, to the election of John Olyf to the office of Boroughreeve, in place of Adam Pilkington, who died during his year of office.

Rob'tus Bancrofte, Thom's Hall, et Joñes Alred, qui sunt Burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur̃ compuer et fecer sect. Joñes Radcliffe miłes, Georgius Leighe armiger, Edmundus Prestwiche Ar̃, Thom's Strangwaies Ar̃, et Adam Byrom geñ, qui siliter sunt Burgeñs essoñ de Coi'

Inquisitio sup'r sacrum

Joñis Hunt gen'osus *(sic)*	Jur$^{m.}$	Joñis Gee gen$^{s.}$	Jur$^{m.}$
Joñis Olyf gen$^{s.}$		Ambrosij Birche	
Joñis Booth gen$^{s.}$		Georgij Wyrrall	
Joñis Duncalf gen$^{s.}$		Roƀti Bancrofte	
Roƀtus Boulton gen$^{s.}$		Thom'e Halle	
Ricĩ Newgent gen$^{s.}$		Joñis Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup̱ sacr̃m suor̃ q'd Adam Smith gen'osus, Wiłłs Holland gen'osus, et Raďus Seddon, qui sunt burgeñs istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur̃ non compuer sed defalt fecer̃ i'o quilibt eor̃ in m'ia . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm Jur p^{o}dci sup sacrum suū Eligerunt in offic̃ constabular ville p^{o}dce p̱ anno sequeñ

Ric̃m Knotte,
Edmundum Dyconson, } Jur.

It'm eliger in sepãt offic̃ sequeñ sepãt p̱sonas subnõiat viz.:

Assessatores Misã^{m} Joñes Duncalf,
Ric̃us Thorpe, } Jur.

Collectores Misã^{m} Georgius Wyrrall,
Thom's Halle, } Jur.

Apprisatores Carolus Taylor,
Raďus Wyrrall, } Jur.

Byrelagij Roƀtus Boulton,
Roƀtus Bancrofte, } Jur.

Scavingar̃ ꝑ le greengate & gravell hole
Jacobus Turner, } Jur.
Edmundus Scoles,

Scavingar̃ ꝑ le lower gate
Thom's Taylor, } Jur.
Gilbtus Marshall,

Affairatores Johes Duncalfe, } Jur.
Robtus Boulton,

Custatores servicie Johes Wyddall, } Jur.
Georgius Hall,

Dies dat est tam constabular qm oib alijs officiar sicut p⁹dcm est elect ad recipiend sacra sua coram Senlo et p⁹posito usq' diem ven'is viz. vicesimũ quintum diem instant Octobris apud le Holtes Bancke infra Burgum istud subpena cuilibt defalt facient . xˢ. Usq' ad quem diem Cur p⁹dca infeccoe'm pestilenc infra villam p⁹dcãm existen adiornat est.

Ad quem diem p⁹dc̃i Ric̃us Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson sicut p⁹dcm' est constabular ville p⁹dce elect non ven ad recipiend sacra sua sicut dies eis dat fuit sed fecer defalt Iõ pena p⁹dc̃a ꝑ eos sepatim forisfact est. Et dies ultims dat est eis ad recipiend sacra sua p⁹dca usq' diem Jovis viz. ult diem instant Octobris apud Holtes Bancke p⁹d. Et nisi fecer ult g' eor defalt facient sit in fine . xlˢ. Et ex grã Cur̃ dies ulterius dat est oib alijs officiarijs ad recipiend sacra sua ad p⁹dcm diem et locum usq' ad q'm diem et locum Cur p⁹dcã ob causam p⁹dcam adiornat est.

Ad quem diem et locum ven p⁹dc̃i Ric̃us Knotte et Edmundus Dyconson et suscipier sacra sua ad officiar constabular ville p⁹di exercend ꝑ Anno sequen iuxta formam eleccoiõs eor.

[5th MAY, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cur Portmot' tent ibm die lune scilt quinto die Maij Anno regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc et Hibnie, fidei defensor e'c. Quarto et Scocie xxxix° coram Ricõ Mollyneux Milit' Senlo et Johe Olyf p'posito ibm. Et qui burgens' et alij sectatores ad hunc diem nemine *(sic)* Compuer i'o Cur p'dca adiornat fuit usque diem Martis tunc px futur ibm tenend coram Senlo et p'posito p'd.

Ad quem diem ven Edwardus Bybbie gen'osus, Robtus Radcliffe gen'osus, Johes Boothe gen'osus, Johes Duncalf gen'osus, Robtus Boulton gen'osus, Ricus Knott gen'osus, Georgius Wyrrall, Thom's Halle, Wills Barker, and Johes Alredd istius Burgi et fecer sect.

Johes Radcliffe miles, Nichus Mosley miles, Edmundus Prestwich Aĩ, Thom's Strangwaies Aĩ, Adam Byrom gen', Johes Hunte gen', Georgius Byrche gen', Thom's Shawe gen', Ricus Urmiston gen', Thom's Sorocold gen', Ricus Nugent gen', Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkington clicus, Willms Debdall, Johes Gee, and Robtus Bancrofte qui siliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Coi'.

Wills Comes Derbye, Edmundus Trafford miles, Georgius Leighe Aĩ, Jacobus Hulme Aĩ, Robtus Robinson gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wills Holland gen', Robtus Becke gen', et Radus Seddon qui etiam sunt burgens istius Burgi et debent sect ad hanc Curĩ non compuer sed fecer defalt i'o quilibt eor p se in m'ia . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

[13th OCTOBER, 1606.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Cur̃ Portmot tent ibm die Martis scilt decimo tercio die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie fidei Defensor̃ etc Quarto et Scocie quadragesimo coram Ric̃o Molyneux milite Señlo et Johes Olyffe ꝑposito ibm.

Adam Byrom gen'osus, Thomas Byrom gen'osus, Edwardus Bybbie gen', Robtus Radcliffe gen', Johes Boothe gen', Johes Duncalfe gen', Robtus Boulton gen', Ric̃us Knotte gen', Ambrosius Birch, Georgius Wyrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Wilłms Barker, & Johes Alredd, qui sunt burgeñs istius burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur̃ compuer et fecer sect'.

Wilłs Comes Derb, Johes Radcliffe miles, Edus Trafforde miles, Georgius Leighe ar̃, Edmundus Prestwich ar̃, Thomas Strangwaies ar̃, Adam Pilkington gen', Robtus Becke gen', Georgius Burch gen', Thomas Shawe gen', Ric̃us Urmiston gen', Thomas Sorocold gen', Ric̃us Nugent, Robtus Williamson Theologie doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton Theologie Bachelar, Wilłs Debdall et Johes Gee, qui siliter sunt Burgens' istius Burgi ess' de Cõi.

Inquis' Capt' ꝑ Sacr̃m'.

Johis Duncalfe gen'	Jur.	Ambrosij Birche	Jur.
Thom'e Byrom gen'		Georgii Wyrrall	
Edwardi Bybbie gen'		Robti Bancrofte	
Johis Boothe gen'osi		Thom'e Halle	
Robti Boulton gen'		Wilłi Barker	
Ric̃i Knott gen'		Johis Alredd	

Qui dicunt sup' sacr̃m suũ qd Nicħus Mosley miles, Jacobus Hulme ar̃, Joħes Hunt gen'osus, Adam Smith gen', Wilłs Holland gen', Thomas Marcrofte gen', et Raḋus Seddon gen', qui sunt Burgens' istius Burgi et debent sect' ad hanc Cur non Compuer sed defalt fecer̃ Io quilib't eor̃ in m'ia ꝑ se . . . . . xiid.

Itm Jur' pᵖdci pᵖsentant suꝑ sacrum suũ q'd Thomas Byrom qui tenuit cert' terr̃ de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto ꝑ fidelitatem Annual reddit quatuordecim denarior̃ obij et q'd Thomas Byrom est filius et heres eius ꝑpinquior et plene etatis et debet solũe Dno Regi reddit pᵖdm et facere fidelitat et sect suas inde u's Quiquidm Thomas Byrom filius postea ad hanc Cur veñ et iurat fecit ꝑ fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Thomas Bradshall p'quisivit de Wilłs Debdall duo messuagia duo gardina dua pomaria et unam acram terre in Salford quequidem tenta tenentʳ de dño Rege ut de Burgo isto ꝑ fidelitatem et Annual reddit duodecim denar̃ et q'd pᵖdcus Thomas debet solu'e dño Regi reddit pᵖdc̃m et facē fidelitat' et sect suas inde Quiquidem Thomas postea ad hanc Cur veñ et Jurat fecit ꝑ fidelitatē.

Itm q'd Jacobus Sale qui tenuit de dño Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terr̃ et tenta obijt sed quis est heres eius p'pinquior juratores ignorant'.

Itm q'd Adam Pilkington qui tenuit de dno Rege ut de burgo isto cert' terr̃ et tenta ꝑ fidelitatem et Annual reddit decem et septem solidor̃ obij et q'd Adam Pilkington est filius et heres eius p'pinquior et est infra etatem viginti unius Annor̃.

Itm Juř p⁹dči sup sacřm suū ꝑntant q'd Radus Rydings de Blakeley apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Wilłm Strength-fellowe et extraxit sanguinem Ĩo ip'e in mia . . xij$^{d.}$

Itm q'd Thomas ffenton de Salford carpenter Joh'es Whorrocks de Salford carpenter et Ric'us Harte de Salford laborer apud Salford affraiam fecer sup Nichū Reddishe et extraxer sanguinem. Ĩo quilibt' eoř in m'ia ꝑ se . xii$^{d.}$

Itm q'd Nich'us Reddishe de Salford clothworker apud Salford affraiam fecit sup Robt'm Ouldham œđtum custodem anglice a watchman infra villam p⁹dcam existent et extraxit sanguinem. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Itm q'd Adam Byrom de Salford gen'osus apud Salford affraiam feč sup. [name omitted] Ĩo ip'e in mia . vj$^{d.}$

Itm q'd Georgius Hall custođ unum porcum inanulat ad nocument vicino' ac cont'^{r} diūsas ordiñ^{s} in hac pt'e f'ctas Ĩo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . ij$^{d.}$

[The persons named as follow were each fined for the like offence]: Ričus Kaye uñm porcum ij$^{d.}$; Anna Chadderton viđ duos porcos iiiij$^{d.}$; Ričus Thorpe tres porcos vj$^{d.}$; Robtus Laurenson unū porcellū ij$^{d.}$; Laurentius Perryn duos porcellos iiij$^{d.}$; Adam Hulme duos porcos iiij$^{d.}$

Itm Juř p⁹dci ex assensu Senłi et P'positi constituer diūs ordinačoes p' meliori guđnačoe huius Burgi in eođ Burgo observanđ quœquidem ordiñ tenor sequit^{r} in hac verba.

The Jurye doe order that wheras there was an order and ꝑvision made in the sixe and thirt'ith yeare of the late Queenes Maties Raigne ffor avoydinge of the extreame expences and charges at weddinge dynñs And alsoe one other order was made to the same purpose in the seaconde yeare

of the kings ma^ties^ raigne that now is. The said orders shall stande in full force and eũie ꝑson offendinge eyther in givinge or receyvinge contrarye to the teno^r^ or purport of the same orders or eyther of them shall forfeite for eũie offence w^t^hout ffraude or covine . . . . . xx^s.^

The Jurye doe order that no forreyner shall carrye anye sande or gravell out of the Mannō *(Manor)* of Salford unlesse the same bee for the highe waye. And neũthelesse in that case the surveyor for the hyghe waies to bee for the tyme appoynted w^t^hin eũie such fforrein towne into the wch sande or gravell shalbe so carried to bee ꝑsente at the fetchinge therof, sub pena eũie ꝑson offendinge to the contrarie herof for eũie defaulte . . . . . v^s.^

The Jurie doe order that wheras divers of the towne of Manchester doe dryve their swyne into the wasts of Salforde there to depasture to the great annoyance of the inhabitants of this towne of Salforde. There shalbe officers appoynted eũie yeare for the impoundinge of such swyne who shall haue in recompence of their paynes therin for eũie swyne soe taken and impounded vi^d.^ to bee taken of the owner of the same swyne before hee or shee shall haue the same deliued out of the pound.

The Jurie doe order that fforasmuch as manye good orders haue heretofore bene made noe inmates shalbe receyved or retayned by any inhabitante of this towne of Salford and under and upon great paynes as by the said orders more at large may app'e wherunto the Jurye referre themselves. All such orders heretofore made shall from henceforth stande in force and that eũie one that shall offende by receivinge any inmate shall forfeite for eũie offence x^s.^: this order to begyn to take effect the firste of Januarie next.

The Jurie doe order that the Burrowe Reeve wthin his yeare for the tyme beinge shall have power from tyme to tyme to call unto him sixe or foure of the Burgesses at the leaste when hee shall see cause or be complayned unto and wth and upon his and their viewe shall take order for all annoyanc^{s} by purpresture or otherwyse and shall and may therupon impose any payne or am'ciam^{t} upon the offendor yf the same shall not bee amended in such sorte and mann^{r} as by the Burrowe Reeve and Burgesses shalbe in that behalf lymitted and appoynted.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made for the good goũnm^{t} of the sayd Burrowe and inhabitants shall remayne and continue in full fforce and power.

OFFICIOR ELECT.

It'm Juř p^{9}dči sup sacrãm suũ p^{9}dcm' eleger in officus *(sic)* p^{9}positi huius Burgi p anno sequeñ Ričus Knott Jur.

It'm eliger in offič constabular huius ville p anñ sequeñ

Thom'am Bradshall
Henričm Kelley } Jur.

It'm eliger unīs' alia officiar ad s'viend in ead villæ p anno sequeñ p'ut interm^{s} p'atet.

Assessatores Misã Robt^{m} Boulton
Robt^{m} Bancrofte } Jur.

Collectores Misã Thomas Woodhead
Robtm Pelton } Jur.

Custatores Cervisie Robtm Lawrenson
Johem Lyons } Jur.

App'ciatores Wilłm Taylor
Edm Dyconson } Jur.

Birilagios Johem Duncalf
Robtm Downes
Georgiū Ouldam } Jur.

Affairatores Cur Humf'rm Booth
Johem Booth } Jur.

Scavengar p le Greengate et Gravelhole
Gilbm Sorocold
Thomam Seddon } Jur.

Scavengar p le Lower Gate
Carolum Taylor
Thomam Hall } Jur.

Officiar p le Pumpe Johem Mitchell
Georgiū Pavall *(Percival)* } Jur.

Officiar p epulis Matrimoniał
Johem Olyve
Georgiū Wyrrall
ffraciscum Hutchinson
Edm Pycrofte } Jur.

Imp'catores porcor' forins'
Wilłm Byrom
Henric'm Smith } Jur.

[21 APRIL. 1607.]

BURGES SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.S.

Cur Portmot tent ibm die Martis scilt vicesimo primo die Aprilis Anno regni dni nri Jacobi dei gra Regis Anglie ffranc et hibnie fidei defensor etc Quinto et Scocie Quadragesimo coram Rico Molyneux Milite Senło et Rico Knott p'posito eiusdem Ville.

Ad hanc Cur̃ veñ Joñes Hunt geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Joñes Olyf geñ. Wilłs Holland geñosus, Robtus Becke geñ, Joñes Booth geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Robtus Boulton geñ, Thomas Bradshall et Wiłłs Barker burgens istius Burgi et fecer̃ sect' suas.

Wilłs Comes Derbye, Joñes Radcliffe Miles, Edũs Trafforde Miles, Edũs Prestwich Ar., Thomas Strangwaies Ar., Adam Pilkington geñosus, Robtus Robinson geñ, Adam Smith geñ, Edũs Bybbie geñ, Robtus Radclyffe geñ, Thomas Sorocold geñ, Thomas Marcrofte geñ, et Robtus Bancrofte geñ, qui eciam sunt Burgens istius Burgi esson de Col.

Georgius Leighe Ar., Jacobus Hulme Ar., Adam Byrom geñ, Georgius Byrch gen, Thomas Shawe geñ, Ricus Urmiston geñ, Ricus Newgent geñ, Robtus Williamson theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington theologie Bachalar, Ambrosius Birche, Radus Seddon, Georgius Wyrrall, Thom's Hall, Joñes Alredd, et Heres Robti Rodley qui siliter sunt Burgens Burgi p^9^dc̃i debent sectam ad hanc Cur̃ non Compuer̃ sed defalt fecer Ĩo quilibt eor in m'ia p se . . . . . xij^d^.

Nicłus Mosley miles dñs Mañij de Manchester qui est sectator huius Cur et debet sectam ad eandem non comp'uit ad hanc diem sed defalt fec̃ Ĩo ip'e in m'ia . . xij^d^.

[1st OCTOBER, 1607.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Cur Portmote tent ibm die Jovis scilit primo die Octobris Anno regni dñi nr̃i Jacobi dei gr̃a Regis Anglie etc V^o^ et Scocie xlj^o^ coram Ricõ Molyneux milit Senł^o^ et Ricõ Knott p^9^posito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' captũ p Sacrm viz.:

Jhes Hunt gen	Jur.	Rycus Nugent	Jur.
Jhes Olyve gen		Thomas Bradshalle	
Robtus Radclife gen		Georgius Wirrall	
Jhoes Boothe gen		Robtus Bancroft	
Jhoes Duncalfe gen		Thomas Hall	
Robtus Boulton gen		Jhoes Alred	

Buroreve Jhon Duncalfe Jur.

Constables Robert Boulton, Thomas Seyden } Jur

Misselayers Richard Knott, Thomas Bradshall } Jur

Mysegaytherers Edmonde Pycrofte, Raphe Bradshall } Jur

Praysers Thomas Hall, Edmonde Boulton } Jur

Birlemen Richard Erlam, Edmond Dyconson, Robert Jepson } Jur

Aferers Robert Bancroft, George Wyrall } Jur

Alefounnders Thomas Hunte, Richard Cowsell } Jur

Skevengers for the Grengate and Grauell Hole
Raphe Butterworth, Symon Mather } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
Edward Holens, Jhames Crompton } Jur.

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Taylor, Jhon Lyons } Jur.

Overseeors for Wedinge Dinners

Jhon Boothe
Robte Downes
Jhon Boulton
Jhon Scoales
} Jur.

The Jury doth order that wheareas theare hath been divers good orders consernynge goinge to wedinge dinners that the same orders doe continue and bee of force uppon the licke payne hearetofore agred uppon.

The Jury doth order that wheareas the waye in Gallye Lane is decayed betweene certeyne ground in the occupacion of Jhon Soracould and the ground of the wife of Jhames Willamson that the same bee mended sufficiently betwext this and the feast day of Saynte Martyne next cominge sup pena vi$^{s.}$ viii$^{d.}$ by the sayd Jhon Soracould and the sayd wydoe Willamsonn . . . . . non est factum

The Jury doth further order that the wyfe of Jhames Willamson shall cause the platt in the same lane to bee suffyciently mended betwixt this and the sayd feast day of Saynt Martyne sup pena . . . x$^{s.}$ non est factum

The Jury doth order that wheareas the platt ouer anends William Pendleton house is decayed by reason that the sayd William hath used to load donge and other thinges for his use not to occupy the same platt in such sorte heare-after sup pena vj$^{s.}$ viii$^{d.}$ for eury tyme so offendinge.

The Jury doth order that all good orders hearetofore made shall stand and remayne in full force.

SALFORD.

PRIMO DIE MENSIS OCTOBRIS ANO DNI 1607.

Wee do present theise psons followinge for a fraye made the fyrst of Maye by Jhames Blakeley George Hampson Raphe Hunt of *(sic)* Robert Rodwell in which fray theare was blood drawne uppon Rodwell but by whom wee knowe not.

Henery Kelaie
Thomas Bradshall

Alefounders the first of October 1607—Thomas Hunt Richard Cowsell doth present theise psons followinge for breakinge the asisse of bread and Alle.

Robte Lawrenson, Richard Thorpe, Thomas Wood, Adam Smethurste, Willm Byram, George Hall, William Linnye, Margeret Chorton wydow, Abraham Taylor, Adam Holme, Charles Taylior, Richard Bybbie, Adam Sydall, Jhon Meyre, Gilbte Mershall, George Parcavall.

Wee do present that wheareas Michall Mores seruante to Adam Byram gent' the first day of September last past had taken one geldinge of the goods of ffranchis Bouker of Salford whittauer damiage feasand in a certeyne dole wheare in oates weare theare standinge in ryders beinge in the Ouldfeld of the inherytance of the sayd Adam Byram theare in the possescion of Humfrey Boothe and Jhon Makeand and the same euil doinge would haue impounded in the common pound at Salford afore sayd Mary Bouker wife of the sayd ffranchis Bouker, Robert Hilton, and Homfry Holme seruante of the sayd ffranchis the same daye at Salford aforesaid wth force and armes and riotouslie the same geldinge out of the

hand and pussesscionn *(of)* the sayd Michaell did take and rescous and the sayd Michaell did then and theare wound beate strike and euil intreat contrary to the Kings mãts peace.

Skevengers for the Lowergate Charles Taylior and Thomas Hall.

Wee present Jhames Turner for keepinge a dungehill in the streete noysom to neighbors.

Wee present Jhon Maken for the licke.

Gilbert Sorocould, Thomas Seddon: we present Robert Greene for layinge of muck in the hiewaye to the noysom of neighbors.

The presentments of the birlymen for this yeare 1607 by Jhon Duncalfe, George Ouldam and Robert Downes.

Item Robert Grene iiij swyne unringed.

Ould Mistris Pilkenton v swyne in licke maner.

George Halle one swyne in licke manner and for kepinge his headge beetwext him and Nicholas Barne unlawfull.

Uxor Richard Pauca *(sic)* for kepinge her headge unlawfull.

George Parsiuall ii swyne unlawfull. In like maner: Gilbert Marshalle ij swyne, Thomas Tealior one swyne, Richard Thorp one swyne, Adam Holme one swyne, Robte Lorensone v swyne, Thomas Wood ij swyne.

ffranchis Bauker for kepinge his headge unlawfull.

Mr Thomas Tilsley for kepinge his headge all the yeare unlawfull.

Simon Mather one swyene unlawfull: for the like George Parsiualle one swyene, Ould Mistris Pilkyntone one swyne, Robert Grene one swyne, Mr William Holland iiij swyne.

Thomas Radclife for his headge beinge unlawfull: for the like Robte Robinsone; Adam Hulme vi swyne unlawfull, William Linnie one swyne, George Halle one swyne and his headge bwth *(sic)* unlawfull, Thomas Woud ij swyne, Younge Mistris Pilkenigetone *(sic)* one swyne, Sisley Adlingtone for keping her headge unlawfull.

Presentments for wedinge dynners.

Jhon Olive — Thomas Doodson of the Ould Felt Lane did confese to mee that he did laye xijd. at a wedinge dynner and likewise did saye yt Adam Byram did so the like and after he did confes that he layd but vid.

Edmond Pycroft — Elizabeth Bouton did confes to mee that she layd vjd. and gaue a groate to the brid [bride] at eveninge dyninge at Lorens Massyes in Manchester.

George Woralle — Herd Raphe Bradshalls wyfe confes that she layd xij at a wedinge dynner in Manchester likewise Herd Lorench Hughe confes that he layd xij at a wedinge dynner.

[10th APRIL, 1608.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent ibm die Martis scilt decimo die Aprilis Anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gra Regis Anglie ffranc et Hibnie etc VIo et Scocie xlijo coram Rico Molyneux Milite Senlo et Jhões Duncalfe pposito eiusdem ville.

Inquis' capt' p̄ Sacr̄m viz:

Wilłs Holland	Jur	Thomas Bradshalle
Thomas Byram		Johes Gee
Jhoes Olive		Georgius Wyrall
Jhoes Boothe		Robtus Bancrofte
Robtus Boulton		Thomas Hall
Ricus Nugent		Wylłs Barker

The Jury dothe present that Raphe Byram is depted and that Adam Byram his brother is his nexte heyre and is at his age and is to come in to do his fealtye sut and service and is to pay yearly to hys Magistye for his land in Salford xxiiij$^{s.}$ ix$^{d.}$

The Jury doth present that Jhames Salle is departed but who is his heare and what rent is due the Jury is ignorante.

The Jury dothe present that George Pycroft of Manchester is departed since the laste courte but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jury doth present y^{t} Raphe Butterworthe and Symon Mather skevengers for the Grene Gate and Gravell Hoole have not brought in theare presentments.

The Jury doth finde theare is no Coukestoole but a payre of Stocks and the Dungene to punnishe unreasonable women in.

The Jury doth present y^{t} wheareas ye waye in the Galleye Lane is decayed betwext the ground in the occupacion of Jhon Sorocould and the wyfe of Jhames Williamson and wheareof order is sett downe at the last courte but yet not p̄formed wee do now order that the sayd lane be sufficiently

mended accordinge to the former order by Jhon Sorocould and wydoe Williamson before the xiiij of August next sub pena . . . . . xiii$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

The Jury doth further present y^{t} wheareas it was ordered the same courte y^{t} wydowe Williamson should cause the platt in the same lane to be amended and not yet pformed we do further order y^{t} the sayde wydowe Wylliamson shall amend the same platte before the xxiiij of August next, sub pena xx$^{s.}$ . . . . . non est factũ.

The Jurye doth fynd a water course stoped by wydow Urmstoun in the Gravell Hole anends Mr Byram croft theare-fore we do order that she shall diche and scleuce the diche unto the end of the house wheare Antonye Chetham latlye dwelt before whitsonsdaye next sub pena . . iiij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$ factu est.

The Jurye dothe order y^{t} all the burgesses whiche have made default and not ap'eared at this courte to bee amercied at the descrecion of the Steward and Afayerers of the Courte and that all good orders made hearetofore to stand and bee of force.

The xiith daye of Aprill A^{o} 1608 Robte Boulton and Thomas Seydon constables of Salford do present as followeth.

The vth day of October Thomas Buckley made affraye uppon Richarde ffytton and drewe bloud uppon the sayd ffytton.

The viith day of October Thomas Halle mad affraye uppon Joane the wife of George Halle whearein the sayd Thomas dreaw blood uppon the foresayd George in making the better betwext them.

The vith of November Raphe Higham made asalte and afraie uppon Robte Bordman, Elen wife of the said Robte and drew bloud uppon them both.

The xvij of November An the wife of Robte Grene made affraye uppon Margeret the wife of Wylliam Joannes *(Jones)* and drew blod uppon the sayd Margeret.

The xviijth of December Jhon Hollande made affraye upon Jhames Turner wheare*(in)* the sayd Jhames in his one *(own)* defence did scrat the sayd Jhon and drew blood uppon him.

The xjth of Jannuarye theare was tuslment betwixte Jhon Fyshe and Jhon Chowrton wheare in the sayd ffyshe drew blood uppon the sayd Chorton by scrachinge him by the face.

The first daye of Februarye theare was afraye betwext Edward Pilkentone and James Hart uppon Raphe Higham whearein the sayd Edward Pilkentone drew blood uppon the sayd Higham in breackinge his head.

The xxviijth of Marche Jhon Kaye and Margaret his wyfe mad afray uppon Richard Kaye and Elizabeth his wyfe wheare in the sayd Jhon Kaye drew blood uppon the sayd Elizabeth by scrachinge her by the face.

The fore sayd xxviij of Marche Jane the wyfe of Raphe Cowupe made an assaulte and ffraye uppon Añe the wyfe of Robte Hygenson at which time the sayd Jane did draw blood uppon the sayd Añe by scrachinge her by the face and the sayd Añe drew blood uppon the sayd Jane in breakinge her head in her one defence.

Robte Boulton
Thomas Seydon

The Allfounders do present theise ꝑsons followinge for the breach of the syes of Alle contrary to the statute in that cause ꝑvided.

Imprimis, Adam Holme, Richard Thorpe, George P'sivall, Gylbte Marshall, Uxor Chorton, Jhon Meare, Adam Sydall, George Halle, Adam Smethrust, Robert Lorenson, Charles Taylor, Edmond Hoult, Robte Lorenson senior.

Thomas × Hunt marke.
Richard ⌒ Cowsell marke.

Imprimus that George P'sivall on*(e)* swyne is not ringed.

Item Jhon Meare one swyne is not ringed.

Presented by mee Richard Erlam byrlaman.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate do present theise ꝑsons for noycancte *(sic)* of theare midinges Richard P'sivall, William Taylor, Jhames Bradshall, ffrancis Hichinsone, Adam Byram gentleman, Nicholas Barne de Broughton, Edmonde Brydocke, Robert Greene, Richard Radcliffe.

All theise have layd theare dunghills in the streats since the last courte.

Edmund Hollens.
Jhames Crompton.

[11th OCTOBER, 1608]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' ibm die Martis scilt xj° die Octobris A° Regñ dñi ñri Jacobi dei gra Reg' Anglie ffranc et Hibnie etc vj° et Scocie xlij° coram Rico Molyneux milite Senlo.

NÕIA JURAT'

Adam Byrom Jur
John Hunt Jur
Thomas Byrom Jur
John Ooliff *(sic)* Jur
William Holland Jur
John Booth Jur
Robert Boulton Jur
Ambros' Byrch Jur
Thomas Bradshall Jur
Raphe Seddon Jur
George Wirrall Jur
Robart Bancroft Jur
Thomas Hall Jur

Borroryve Adam Byrom Jur

Constables John Olive, Richard Whitworth } Jur

Miselayers John Booth, Thomas Seydon } Jur

Misegatherers Robert Downes, Raphe Butterworth } Jur

Praysers William Taylyer, Edmund Boulton } Jur

Byrlamen ffrancis Hichinson, James Torner, Georg Ouldom } [*? Jur*]

Afayrers Robert Boulton, Thomas Bradshall } Jur

Alfounders John Marshall, Henrie Shackloke } Jur

Skevingers for the Green Gate and Grauill Hole
George Hall, Robert Greene } [*? Jur*].

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
John Holme, Thomas Hilton } Jur

Overseers for the Pump
Gilbert Marshall } Jur
John Birch

Overseers for Weddinge Dinners
Humfraye Booth
Robert Bancrofte
Henrie Kellie } [? *Jur*]
Gilbert Saracocould *(sic)*

non est factum

The Jurie doeth present that whereas the waye in the Galley Lane is decayed betwixt the ground in the occupation of John Soracould and the wiffe of James Williamson and whereas order hath been heartofore sett downe but not yet performed we doe forther order that the sayed lane be sufficiently amended by the sayed parties, betwixt this and the feast of Sainct Martin next cominge sub pena xxvj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

non est factum

The Jurie doeth forther present y^{t} whereas it was ordered in the same Court y^{t} widowe Williamson should haue caused the platt in the same lane to be amended which is not yet performed, wee doe forther order y^{t} the sayed widow Williamson shall amende the same platt before the sayde feast daye of Saynct Martine next cominge sub pena . . xl$^{s.}$

The Jurie doethe present Robert Rodley to be departed and that Adam Rodley his cosen is his next heyere *(sic)* is at full adge *(sic)* and is to come into this Court at the next Court and doe his fealtie shute and servis sub pena . x$^{s.}$

The Jurie doeth order y^{t} all y^{e} Burgesses wch haue made default and not apeared at Courte to be amearsed at y^{e} discretion of the Steward and y^{e} Affayrers of y^{e} Courte and y^{t} all good orders mad hearetofore to stand and be of force.

The xjth daie of October in Anno 1608.

The Constables of Salford doe present as folloeth.

The xvth of Maye being Sondaie there was tuslement or fraye betwixt James Harte and Raufe Ridings against James Layche, Joan Layche, John Layche, and George Walkden, wherein ye saide James Leych drew bloud uppon ye said James Harte, by scraching him uppon his face, and by striking him uppon his nose and James Harte drew blood uppon the sayd James Layche by striking him upon the mouth.

The xijth daye of Maye being Sondaye the foresayde James Laych came in forcible maner into the howse of John Cowper and then and ther did beate and strike Anne the wiffe of the sayde John Cowper upon ye face and drew bloud on her.

The xith daye of Julie ffrancis Boyes made assaulte and fraye upon Peter Hilton and cut him on ye heade and drew bloud on the face *(of)* Peter, at which time ye sayde Peter in his owne defence did strike the sayde Boyes upon the face and drewe bloud upon him.

The xijth of Julie ther was a tuslement or fraye betwixt Richard Thorpe the younger, John Heathe, Eleze Makande and John Makand wherin the sayde John Makand drew bloud upon the sayde Richard Thorpe.

The xxvth of July ther was a tuslement betwixt Anne Armitage and Alis ye wiffe of Robert Ouldam at wch tyme ye sayde Anne drew bloud upon ye sayde Alis *(by)* scratching her on the face.

The thirde day of Auguste John Mayer made an assaulte or fraye upon Michaell Mores at wch tyme Elize Makand

coming to make bettar ye sayd John did strike ye sayde Eleze wth a sword and drew bloud upon him and John Mayer at ye same time and drew bloud upon him.

The xviij^th^ of August ther was a tuslement betwixt Thomas Garet and Richard Thorpe yonger at wch tyme ye sayde Richard drew bloud upon John Heath in helping to the bettare.

Robert Boulton
Thomas Seydon

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
Edward Hollande, James Crompton
doe present as followeth

ffirst wee present Raufe Seydon, Robert Marcroft, and the heyres of James Sale for keepinge the street noysome anends theire land.

James Emett for kepinge ye strete anends his howse noysom.

James Bradshawe for kepinge a dunghill anends his house

Richard Ouldham of Broughton for kepinge fowe*(r)* dunghills in ye streete noysom.

Richard Bibbie for keping a dunghill in ye street.

Skevingers for the Grenegat do present these psons for ye noysomness of ther midings liing in the street.

John Marshall, Edmund Hoult, Henrie Smith, Widdow Doson *(sic)*, James Hart, Tharstan Partington, Georg Hall, Thomas Crompton, James Leych.

By Simon Mather
Raufe Butterworth

Thes be the presentments for ye sweine in Salford.

Imprimis Lawrens Perin j swine unringed; for the like: George Persivall, Richard Chorton, John Mayer, John Maconte *(sic)*, Margaret Pilkinton ye elder, widowe, Margret Pilkinton ye yonger widow.

It^m^ George Hall for that his hedge betwixt James Plat and him is not suffiently made.

Presented by us
Richard Erlam, Edmund Diconson, and Robert Jepson.

Alfounders in Salford doe present thes persons followinge for br̃ckinge ye assize of bread and ale

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margret Chorlton widdo, George Persivall, Gilbert Marshall, George Hall, Anne Sarocould widdo, Adam Smethurst, Robert Lawrenson Junior, Charles Tayeler.

Alfounders Thomas Hunt
Richard Colsill

A presentment for the abuse of ye pumpe.

Imprimis uxor William Chorlton and George Persivall for washing a calffs head and linnen cloths under ye pumpe.

James Goodwine for breakinge ye pumpe.

The wiffe of James Torner for washing clothes under the pumpe.

By Thomas Telier
John Lions.

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

[10th OCTOBER, 1609.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD S.F.

Portmot tent' ibm die Martis scilt xo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc̃ et Hibnie etc vijo et *(Scocie)* xliijo coram Ric̃o Molynex *(sic)* milite Senlo, et Adam's Biram preposito eiusdem ville.

NÕIA JURATOR̃.

Robtus Boulton Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
Johes Duncalfe Jur	Johes Gee Jur
Johes Olyfe Jur	Georgius Wyrall Jur
Johes Bwthe Jur	Robtus Bancrofte Jur
Ambrosius Byrche Jur	Wills Barker Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Thomas Dwdson Jur

Burrrowreve Robte Boulton Jur

Constables John Duncalfe, John Bwthe *(Booth)* } Jur

Myselayers Adame Byram, Rychard Whytwãth *(sic—? Whitworth)* } Jur

Mysegaytherers Richard Thorpe junior, ffrancis Bowker } Jur

Praysers Thomas Bradshall, Thomas Seyden } Jur

Berlaymen Henry Kaley, Thomas Burdsell, George Wyrall } Jur

Afferers John Olyfe, Robte Bancrofte } Jur

Alefounders John Makande, George Percevall } Jur

Skevengers for the Green Gate and Gravelhole

Robte Hodson
George Cranwiche } Jur

Skevengers for the Lowere Gate

James Bradshall
Edmund Hollens } Jur

Overseers for the Pumpe

Thomas Taylier
John Lyons } Jur

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Robte Downes
Robte Lawrenson Junior
George Wakefeelde
John Hollande } Jur

Overseers to see yt the Syes of Bread be kept acordinge to the Statute in yt cause ꝑvyded

Rychard Knott
Edmunde Dyconson } Jur

Overseers to see yt band dogges be kept tyde upp

Robte Perine
Thomas Hunte } Jur

The Jurye dothe present that Rychard Nugent ys departed and that Walter Nugent ys his son and heyre and at full age and ys to come in att the next courte and doe his sute and service sub pena . . . . . vis. viijd.

The Jury dothe present that Thomas Marcrofte ys departed but whoe ys his heire wee knowe nott.

The Jury dothe order that all the Burgeses wch haue made default and not apearede att this courte to be amercyed att the dyscretion of the Steward and the Afferers of the Cowrte, and that all good orders made heretofore to stande and be of fource.

The presentments of the constables of Salford

Imprimis wee psent yt Thomas Hunte Jñior dyd make an affraye wth John Marshall and dyd drawe bloud upon him and that lykwise the said Thomas Hunte had bloud drawen by John Marshall, June the 4th 1609.

Itm we present yt Thomas Erlam of Salford dyd make an affraye wth ffrancis Burchall and dyd draw bloud upon the sayd ffrancis wth a shorte sworde, June the 4th 1609.

Itm wee psent yt Thomas Kendall of Salford dyer dyd make an affraye wth Isacke Hullande and dyd drawe bloud upon him wth a stafe, July the 29th 1609.

Itm we psent yt John Lyons dyd kepe playe at cardes in his howse, the 9th of September 1609.

John Olyve
Rychard Whytwarthe

The Jury doe present yt that Wylliam Pendleton hath erected a pryvie howse over his dytche lyinge wthin the close of Adame Byram gent, in Salford caled the Lytle Oldfeeld and useth the same to the nusance of the sayd Adame in his depasturage of the same close.

We present yt wheras on *(one)* Wylliam Tomlinson dyd by the appoyntmte of John Carter the 29th daye of September in the seventh year of the kinges mats raigne yt nowe

(is) take on*(e)* blacke nagge of the gwds of Adame Turner damage fezant in the close of the sayd John Carter in Salford and the same nagge woulde haue impounded in the kinges ma^{ts} comon pound in Salford aforesayd. Stewen Bexwicke of Salford aforesayd laborer, Anne the wyfe of Roger Hyggyns of Salford aforesayd, shearmā, and Margaret Turner daughter of the sayd Adam Turner, dyd wth fource and armes at Salford aforsaid wthin the iurisdiccōn of this cōte *(court)* rescowe ye same nagge from the sayd Wilłm Tomlinson.

Robte Green and George Hall Skevengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole doe present these ꝑsons fowlonige *(following)* for kepinge theire dunghils very noysam in the stretes.

The wyfe of Christofer P'kehurst, the wyfe of Wylliam Sorocoulde, Steven Rydings, Wylliam Byram, James Leache, Symon Mather, John Marshall, Robte Hodson, John Bradshall for a dube hill, Adame Sydall, Adame Byrame gẽt.

Thomas Hilton and John Hulme Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present y^{t} Wiłłm Bent^{r}um and Rodger ffeldum laye a dunghill in the Strete.

George Ouldam, James Turner, and ffrancis Hichenson, byrlamen, doe present as fowloeth *(sic)* Adame Houlme for havinge 2 Swyne unringed; (for the like) George ꝑcevall (1) John Mayre (1), Rychard Knott (1), Mr. Humfray Davemport (1), Thomas Taylier (1).

Alefounders John Marshall and Henry Shacklocke wee present these p^{s}sons fowlloing for breakinge the Assyce of Bread and Ale: Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, Charles Taylier,

Robte Lawrenson Junr, Adame Smethurst, Robte Lawrenson sons, Anne Sorocoulde wydow, Symon Mather, George Hall, Adame Sydall, Gylbte Marshall, George P'cevall, John Makand

[*No entries for May, 1610.*]

[10th OCTOBER, 1610.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD S.F.

Portmot' tent' ibm die Mercurij Scilt xo die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nri Jacobi dei gra Regis Anglī ffranc et Hibnie etc octavo et Scoc xliiijo Coram Ricō Molyneux Milit' Senlo et Robte Boulton Preposit'.

Adame Byram Jur	Thomas Bradshall Jur
John Hunt Jur	George Wyrrall Jur
Thomas Byram Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyf Jur	Thomas Hall Jur
Robert Radclyfe Jur	John Alredd Jur
John Duncalf Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur

Burrorye John Boothe Jur

Cunstables Adam Byram, Humpfry Boothe } Jur

John Haues dectetye *(sic)* Jur

Myselayers Robart Boulton, Robart Bancrofte } Jur

Mysegatherers Thomas Seddon, Edmond Diconson } Jur

Praysers William Talyar, James Bradshall } Jur

Byrlymen Thomas Bradshawe
George Ouldom } Jur
Robart Hodshon

Afferers John Duncalfe
George Wyrrall } Jur

Alefounders Thomas Woode
Thomas Woodehead } Jur

Skevengers for the Greene Gate and Gravel Hole
James Platte
Thomas Radclyfe } Jur

Skevengers for the Lower Gate
ffrancis Hucchinson
George Wakfeeld } Jur

Overseers for the Poumpe
Thomas Telyer
Gilbart Marshall } Jur

Overeseers for Wedding Dineres
Henery Kelye
Rychard Whitworth
Edmond Hollines } Jur
Robart Pendelton

Overseers to see y^{t} the Syes of Bread bee kepte accordinge to the statute in that cause prouided
Robart Dounes
John Macoun } Jur

Overseers to see that bande dogkes bee tyede upp or mussiled lawefullye
Richard Thorpe Junior
George Halle } Jur

The Jury doothe p⁹sent that Walter Nugent ys comme in to the courte to doe his fealty sute and seruice for the 3 parte of a close called Gernet Aker and ys to paye to the kinge ij$^{d.}$ ꝑ annum for the same and ys to bee admitted burgis. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p⁹sent y^{t} John Hyde gentleman hathe purchysed of Adam Rodley foure cottyges wth the apportynenses beinge in the Grenegate caled by the name of Rodley Howses in Salforde, and ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge for the same per annum xij$^{d.}$ and ys to doe hys fryelty *(sic)* sute and seruce and to bee admitted burges for the same. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p⁹sent that Robart Radclyfe hathe estated hys sone and heire Robart Radclyfe in fowe *(four)* burgiges wth the apportynances and the saide Robart Radclyfe the yonger ys to paye to our Soueraigne Lord the Kinge xij$^{d.}$ ꝑ annum for the same and ys to doe hys fealty sute and service and to bee admitted burges for the same. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deothe p⁹sent that Robart Pendleton hath purchysed of Adame Smythe one percill of lande wch ys by estimation 3 roode lands ore *(or)* there a bouts and a nother ꝑcell of land caled the 3[1] landes by estimation on halfe of anker *(? an acre)* or there abouts and 3 beaqe *(? batch)*[2] of buldinge wth orchard and garden stide *(sic)* as y^{t} ys meared *(? measured)* out and ys to doe his fealty sute and service to oure Soueraigne Lord the Kinge, but what rent wee knowe not and to bee admitted burges for the same. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury deoth p⁹sent Henery Keley and Thomas Burdsell for not bringinge in there ꝑsentments to the Jury.

[1] Possibly this is not 3 but a query, thus— ? [2] Or bequest.

The Jury deothe p^{o}sent Rychard Knott and Edmond Diconson for nott bringinge in there psentments to the Jury.

The presentments of the Cunstables of Salford.

Imprimis wee p^{o}sent y^{t} Josephe Steele made a salt *(sic)* and a fraye upon George Walckden and drew blood upon him att wch time the sayd Walckden drew blood upon the sayd Steele in hys owne defence. November the 4th 1609

Item wee p^{o}sent Raphe Huntte did macke salt and affraye upon Lyniell Knoweles and drewe blode upon him att wiche tim the saide Knoweles drew blode upon the sayd Huntte in his owne defence. March the 18th 1609

Item wee p^{o}sent that there was a tosellmentt bewickes *(sic)* John Haucken, alies Olyfe, and John Macken, butt whoee beegone wee cane nott telle. Maye the 19th 1610.

Item wee p^{o}sent that Raphe Bradshall made a salte and a fraye upon John ffycher *(sic)* and drew blode upon the sayd John ffycher. Auguste the 5th 1610.

Item wee p^{o}sent that Rychard Telyar mad a toselment upon Oswell Chorlton and the sayd Oswell drew blod upon the sayd Rychard Telyar in his owne defence.

Auguste the 12th 1610.

Item wee p^{o}sent that there was in the house of John Macken atosellment betickes John Macken, Elise Macken, Robert Bearche, James Hart and Rychard Telyar agenste Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle att wch tym the sayd John Macken, Elise Macken, Robart Bearche, James Hart, and Rychard Telyar drew blod upon Thomas Colyear, Raphe Colyear, and Thomas Halle.

Auguste the 16th 1610.

Item wee p^{9}sent that there was a saltte or fraye betwext John Holand poynter, John Holland laborer, and Robart Lorawenson *(sic)* bere brewer, att wch tyme the said Robart Lowernson drewe blode upon the sayd John Holand poynter, by bytinge him by the cheeke. September the 10th 1610.

John Douncalfe.
John Boothe.

Where aes there ys a controversy betwixte Rychard Knott and some of the inhabitance *(sic)* of Salford concerninge the foote waye to Ordsalle.

Adam Hullme to thys deposeth that three score yeares since the waye to Ordsall was over goodsteele *(stile)* then soe caled wch Rychard Knott now stoppethe and that there was noe waye ouer Georg Crofte att that tyme, butt after the selle (*sale*) to Sr John Radclyfe hee made a waye throwthe them for the ease of his chyldren wich went to schole to William Debdall in Salford.

Gilbard Marshalle deposethe to the same derecly *(directly.)*

Rychard Radclyfe, alias Graces, to the same deposethe that for ffifty yeares hee knowe that to bee the accoustomed foote way and noe other till Sr John Radclyfe did alter yt as afore sayd.

ffrances Buckley deposethe to the same for fforty seuen yeares.

John Duncalfe beinge one of the Jury sayethe that aboue thirtye years agone hee h(*e*)ard hys m^{r} *(master)* Sr John Radclyfe saye that hys lytell babes should haue a waye over George Croft to schoole att Debdals in Salford.

The Jury doe order that all the burgeses wch haue made defalte and nott appered at thys courte to bee amersed att the discretyon of the Steward and the Aferers of the Courte and that all good orders made here tofore shall stande and bee of force.

The Jury doe order that Rychard Knott shall laye open the footeway before mentioned att or beefore Martell mas nexte till sufficyent case bee showne to the contrary sub pena . . . . . xs.

Robart Hodson and George Cranyche Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Gravelhole doe present these psones fowloinge for kepinge theire dunghills very nysome in the stretes.

Thomas Leames for a mydinge liinge before hys owne dore to the anoyinge of all his neyghtbors.

John Bradshall for keipinge a cleye hyll in the sterete *(street)* att the fayre tyme and we requested hime to remouefe it till fayre was doone and hee sayd yt should lye there in spite of all men.

Edmond Hollines, James Bradshall, Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe present these parsones fowloinge for kipinge there dunghilles verye nysome in the stretes.

Mestris Byram for one midinge linge *(lying)* aninste the stable in the strete.

Robert Lorason *(sic)* for one midinge linge att Rychard Knottes house ende beeinge in the strete.

Ux' Raphe Hayese for one middinge linge in the strete.

The wyfe of Charlles Telyar for one middinge linge at her farme wiche shee tocke of Mr. Robenscon in the strete wch dothe anoye the foote waye and allsoe the carte waye.

Ouere seerese for Weddinge Deneres—Robart Dounes, Robart Loracson, George Wackefild, John Holand: we find noe presentements.

Robart Parine, Thomas Hunte ouereserese to seie that bande dogkes *(dogs)* bee tyede up or mosled lafulelye *(law fully.)* Robart Parine, Robart Dounies, Rychard Thorpe, Adame Siddall, Lenord Digclles, Thomas Bradshall, ffrances Hutchenson doe kepe mastis *(mastiff)* dogkes and byches unlaufullye.

George Wirrall Byrellyeman *(sic)* for the Ouldfild dothe present as foweleth.

William Tumlinson for lettinge hys swyne goe unringed

Mathew Turtton for lettinge his garden hedge lye downe.

Alefounders John Macken, George Parc̃uall *(Percival)* doe present these ꝑsons fowillinge for breckinge the Assies of Beare and Alle.

Adame Houllme, Rychard Thorpe, Robert Loracson, Charles Telyar, Ux' Raphe Hayes, Rychard Chorlton, Thomas Radclyfe, Adame Siddall, George Halle, Gilbard Marshall, Simonde Mather, John Macken, George Percuald *(? Percival.)*

[2nd ARIL 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot tent' ib̃m die m'tis scilt s'cdo die Aprilis Aº Regni d̃ni ñri Jacobi dei grãª Regis Anglie ffranc̃ et Hib̃nie etc nono et Scocie xliiijto Coram Ric̃o Molineux milit' Senlo et Joh̃e Boothe ꝑposito.

Adame Byram Jur.	Ambrosius Byrch Jur.
John Huntt Jur.	Rychard Knott Jur.
Thomas Byram Jur.	George Wyrrall Jur.
John Olyf Jur.	Robart Bancrofte Jur.
Edmond Bybbie Jur	Thomas Doodeson Jur.
John Duncalf Jur.	Robart Pendelton Jur.

Whereas there was a former Order made that William Pendelton should remoue a pryvie by him formerlye erected in or over a dit^{h} lyinge to a close of Adam Byram gent caled the Littell Oled Feild and the same is not done. Therefore the Jurie doth order that the sam*(e)* William shall remoue the said pryvie before the feaste of Philipp and Jacob nexte sub pena . . . . . x$^{s.}$

The Jurie doth respite that the order made concerninge one waye leadinge from the halle of Ordeshall to Salford and to a springe called the Pirle shall lye open till the nexte Leete Courte to bee holden at Salford nexte after the date hereof and untill sufficient mater be showen to the then Jurie to the contrarie for the avoydinge of the same, sub pena x$^{s.}$ Prouided that noe damage bee done by any cattell to Rychard Knott by reason of the same.

The Jurye doth p^{o}sente that Humfrye Boothe of Salford in the coumtie of Lanc̃ gente hath purchased of Samuell Salle, William Cheadwicke and Margarett Chadwicke one mesuage burgage and tenementt and one close called the Tenter Crofte wth theire appurtenances late in the tenuer ot James Salle late of Salforde deceased and is therefore to doe

his fealtie suite and seruice for the same and to paye unto his ma^te^ the yearelye rente therfor formerlye payd.

Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Burgeses wosse names are here subscribed with the consent of the parties m^r^ Adame Byram and Elise Heye haue mete a boute a waye in Contarversie betwixt the sayd partyes by the Endeures *(endeavours)* of John Duncalfe, George Worall, George Ouldom, and James Crompton, the*(y)* doe find that Elise Heye shalle haue and Owkepie freyelye att all times his waye from a parsalle of lande wiche hee houldeth under Edward Bybbye, lynge in the Ouldeffillde alle Alonge after the heghe *(hedge)* w^th^in the Close of m^r^ Adam Byrom and that the said Elise Heye shall sete a yeatte *(gate)* wth towe[1] sufficyent stoupes sufficyently Locke^d^ for doinge anie trespas to the said m^r^ Adam Byrom and sooe to upehould the said yeatte ffrom time to time. Adam Byrom, Richard Knott, Robart Boullton, Thomas Bradshall, John Duncallfe, Robart Pendellton, Thomas Doudson, Robart Bancrofte, John Olyfe, George Worall, Thomas Byrom.

The Jury dothe order that Thomas Woodehed and ffrances Hushenson *(sic)* shall sclleuce the dyche linge betweext them and Thomas Bradshall betwickest this and the 17th of Nouember sub pena . . . . . vi^s.^ viij^d.^

The Jurie doth p^ꝯ^sent that James Harte is a comon stealer y^t^ thevues and steeles and is to be punshd att the discrecon of the Burarewe and Stuarde of the Portemote Courte.

Comittit' puniend' in Cippis (the Stocks) p' Constabularios.

The Jurie further p^ꝯ^sent all such burgeses as haue not appeared and done theire suite and s'vice as appeareth by the booke of Nõia Juř.

[1] *Two sufficient stumps (Ed.)*

And further that all good orders made heretofore for the good and quiett gouernment of the said borowe shall stande and be of full force and vertue.

Lastelye the Jurie doth p⁹sent those officers that haue made noe psentements and them do amercie in there seureall somes of vi^d. a peece for there defaultes.

Skvengers for the Greene Gate and Grauell Holle, Thomas Radclyfe and James Plate [*Platt.*]

Item wee p⁹sente Thomas Radclyfe for a middinge steede wiche ffrances Bucklle findes faulte with.

Raphe Rydinges is to be psented for a hedge betwene John Dicgles and him wiche hat'e *(hath)* layne downe un made a quarter of a yeare after he had warninge to make it.

A presentment by the Constables of Salford.

Wee doe present that William Byram and James Harte did make a tuslement or a fraye the xxij^th of October and had ether blood drawne.

Alsoe wee present that John Heath made an afraye upon John Hewett late of Ecles and the sayd Hewett was slane the xx^th of Januarye last—1610—there was allso in that fraye John Ficshe, James Smyth of Ecles, and Thomas Leuwis *(Lewis.)*

Also wee doe present John Marshall, Rychard Telyar, John fficsh, George Leinene *(sic)* and John Macken of Manchester, for makinge a tustlement or fraye in the house of widdow Hase *(Hayes)* and Linne, Telyar, and Macken had blod drawn on them the xxvi^th of March, 1611.

[9th OCTOBER, 1611.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt nono die Octobris Anno Regnie dni nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Ange ffranc et Hibnie etc nono et Scotie xlvo Coram Ricõ Molyneux Milite Senlo et Johe Booth Preposito.

Adam Byrome Jur	Georgius Wyrrall Jur
Thomas Byrome Jur	Robert Bancrofte Jur
John Olyffe Jur	Thomas Halle Jur
Houmfry Booth Jur	John Alreede *(sic)* Jur
Robt Boulton Jur	Thomas Doodson Jur
Ambros' Berche Jur	Robert Pendletõ Jur
Thomas Bradshall Jur	

Bororive Houmfry Booth Jur

Cunstables Richard Knotte, Adam Houllins } Jur

Myslears John Oliffe, Robert Pendlton } Jur

Mysgathers Robert Hodson, George Wakfyld } Jur

Presers Thomas Halle, Edmund Boultõ } Jur

Burlamen Thomas Doodson, James Bradshawe, Edmund Hollins } Jur

Afferers Robert Boulton, Richard Wittworth } Jur

Allfounders Gilbert Marshall } Jur
Raphe Bradshall

Skavingers for ye Green Gate and Gravill Hole
Thomas Seaden } Jur
Richard Erlam

Skavingers for ye Lower Gate
Lenard Diggell } Jur
Robt Higinsone

Overseers for ye Pumpe
Georg Persivall } ——
Richard Chorlto

Overseers for Wedding Diners
John Duncalfe } Jur
ffrancis Hichinsō
Edmund Picroft
Charles Corkor *(sic)*

Overseers for ye Asise of Brede
Richard Thorpe senior } ——
Edmund Diconson

Overseers for ye moseling of Doggs
Thomas Woode, Jur
Adam Sydall, ——

The Jurie doth order that all those that doe keepe swine w^th^in the towne of Salford usually going abrod shall cause them to be sufficiently yoaked and ringed from this daye forward and soe to contynue uppon payne of eurye tyme offending ij^s.^ (^d.^) for euery swine.

The Jury doth order that all the Burgeses wch haue made defalte and not apeared at this Court are to be amersed at the discretione of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good Orders made hertofore shall stand and bee of force.

A presentment by the Constables.

The xxij of October ther was a tusliment or affray betwixt William Byrome and James Hart and the*(y)* drewe bloud eyther of other.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt William Benet and the wiffe of Steuen Ridings but no blood drawne.

The xxvj of Maye ther was a tusliment betwixt Raphe Persivall and Thomas Wa*(l)*ker and the sayd Persivall did drawe bloude uppon Walker.

The xiiij of Apryll there was a tusliment or affraye betwixt Thorston Partingtō and Edward Bukley and the sead Buckley did drawe bloud on Partington.

Adame Byrome
Houmfry Booth

Allfounders for this yeare.
Thomas Woodhed and Thomas Wood.

Wee present these persons ffollowing for breaking the Asisse of Alle.

Adam Hooullme *(Hulme)*, Richard Chorlton, Gilbert Marshall, Thomas Ratcliffe, Symon Mather, Widdow Hayghe, Robert Lorrenson, Richard Thorpe, George Persivall, Adam Syddall, George Halle, Widdow Saiudch *(sic)*, Raphe Bradshall, John Maken.

Wee present Adam Syddall and John Trauis the elder for keeping there myddings in the streat wch hinders the passage of the water in the streate.

By us Thomas Ratcliffe
and James Platte

Overseres for the Asisse of Bread
John Makent and Robert Downes

Wee present for breaking the Assise of Bread

Adam Houlme, Richard Thorpe, Richard Cho'ltō, John Makent, Robert Lorrensō, Edmund Dicconsone, Thomas Widdowes.

Wee present these persons ffollowing *(for)* keeping mastith doggs unlawffuly mussled

Thomas Bradshall, Robert Downes, Adam Syddall, Richard Thorpe, ffrancis Hichenson, Thomas Wood, Adam Houllme junyor.

By us Richard Thorpe
George Halle

Wee present George Hopwod of Manchester for letting his hedge lye downe betwene James Leache and him and sayes hee will not make y^t^ beeing warned by the Berlamen

By us Thomas Bradshall
and Robert Hodsone

ffrom ffrancis Hichenson and George Wakfyld Scevengers for the heay *(? high)* streat of Sallford noe presentments to make.

[28th APRIL, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VYLLA DE SALFORD.

Portmot tent' ibm die —— scilt xxviij die Apryllis Anno regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffranc et hibnie fide defensor etc Decimo et Scocie xlv^o^ coram Ricō Molyneux milite et Baronett Senlo et Humfro Booth Preposito eiusdem vilł.

Adame Byram juř	Rychard Knott juř
Robart Becke juř	Thomas Bradshall juř
Robart Radclyfe juř	Robart Bancroft juř
John Duncalfe juř	Thomas Doodson juř
Robart Boulton juř	Robart Pendleton juř
John Boothe juř	Peter Seddon juř

The Jurie doe present that Randole Becke is departed and that Robart Becke his brother is his heire and is att full age and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for his lands in Salford and is to paye to his ma^{tie} for the same yearlie xviij$^{d.}$ Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present that Raphe Sedon is departed since the last Court and that Peter Sedon is his son and heire and is at full age and is to doe his fealltie sute and service for his landes in Salford and is to paye to his ma^{tie} yearlye for the same lands x$^{d.}$ Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye doe present that Henerie Kelley hathe perchased of John Hide (?) gentleman fowre cottages wth thappartenances beinge in the Greene Gate and comonlye caled by the name of Radley Howses in Salford and is to doe his fealtie sute and seruice for the same lands and is to paye to his ma^{tie} yearlie for the same landes xij$^{d.}$ Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doe present Thomas Doodson, Edmond Holines, and James Bradshall beinge Birlimen for nott executinge ther ofice accordinge to on order made the laste Lette *(Leet)* concerninge the ringinge and yoekinge of swine and that the*(y)* are to bee fined at the discretion of the Steward and the Affayrers of the Courte.

The Jurye doe order that all the borgeses and all others wch haue made defalte and nott appeared att this Court to bee amersed at the discretion of the Steward and Affayrers of the Court and that all good orders made here to fore shall stande and bee of force.

A presentment for the Ceuengers *(sic—Scavingers)* wee present Charles Telyar for kepinge a dongehill nosisom *(sic)* to all pasingers—for the lycke:

John Holland, Roger ffilldus *(sic)*, John Trauis, Richard Bybie, for keping a midinge in the strete, William Bentam, John Bente, Edward Breddocke

Lenard Dickelles *(Diggles)*, Robart Hicenson
Ceuengers *(Scavengers.)*

A presentment from Allefounders, Gilbard Marshall and Raphe Bradshall, we present these persones:

Adame Houllme, Inkeper	Marg'it C*(r)*aniche
Richard Thorpe, Inkeper	Furdinando Holland
Rychard Chorllton	Elizabeth Hayse
George Parcivall	Raphe Bradshall
Gilbard Marshall	Elsabeth Lorason
Adam Siddall	Charlls Telyar
Thomas Radclyfe	John Macken
Siman Mather	

A presentment for *(from)* Berlymen. Wee present Adam Houllme for note yockinge his swine. Thomas Radclyfe for nott yockinge his swine.

Thomas Doucson *(Doodson)*, Edmond Hollines,
and James Bradshall, Berlymen.

[14th OCTOBER, 1612.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFFORD.

Portmot tent' ibm die Mercurij scilt xiiijto die mensis Octobris Anno Regni dñi nri Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor etc Decimo et Scotie Quadragesimo sexto Coram Richardo Molineux milit et Baronett Scenlo et Humfrido Boothe preposito eiusd Vill.

JUR NONI.

Adamus Byrom	Jur	Johnes Booth	Jur
Johnes Hunte		Thomas Bradshaw	
Johnes Olive		Georgis Wirrall	
Willmus Holland		Robtus Bancrofte	
Henricus Keley		Thomas Doodeson	
Johnes Duncalfe		et Robtus Pendilton	
Robtus Boulton			

NOIA BURGENS'

Willmus Comes Derbie ess' p Gilbt Sorocold
Johnes Radclyffe miles ess' p Jo: Duncalfe
Nichus Mosley miles
Edmundus Trafford miles ess' p Wm' Tailior
Georgius Leigh ar ess' p Ambr Byrch
Edmundus Prestwich ar ess' p Robt Boulton
Jacobus Hulme ar ess' p Robt Higginson
Thomas Strangwaies
Adamus Byrom gen Jur
Johnes Hunte gen Jur
Adams Pilkinton gen infra etatem
Thomas Byrom gen ultr mare
Johnes Olive gen Jur
Robtus Robinson gen ess' p Adam Hulme

Adam Smyth geñ
Wilłmus Holland geñ Juř
Robtus Becke geñ defs
Edřus Bibbie geñ ess' p Jac̃ Bradshaw
Humfridus Booth geñ ppositus
Henricus Keley geñ Juř
Heredes Georgij Byrch
Thomas Shawe geñ ess' p Johem Carter
Ric̃us Urmeston geñ
Robtus Radclyffe geñ def'
Johñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
Robtus Boulton geñ Juř
Johes Booth geñ Juř
Thomas Sorocold geñ def'
Walterus Nugent geñ def'
Robtus Wilłmson Theologie Doctor ess'
pro Edm Dickonson
Franciscus Torkinton Theologie Doctor *(sic)*
Ambrosius Byrch geñ
Ric̃us Knott geñ
Thomas Bradshawe Juř
Thomas Marcrofte
Petrus Seddon ess' p Jac̃ Bradshawe
Johnes Gee geñ
Georgius Wyrrall Juř
Robtus Bancrofte Juř
Thomas Hall
Johnes Alrede
Thomas Doodeson Juř
Robtus Pendilton Juř

Bororeve Richard Knott Juř
Constables Thomas Bradshawe
Edmund Dickonson

Myselaiers Humffrey Booth
John Duncalfe } Juř

Mysegatheřs George Wyrrall
Robert Pełton *(Pendleton)* } Juř

Praisers Edmund Bolton
Wiłłm Tailor } Juř

Birlawmen Raphe Butterworth
Edmund Dickenson joiner
William Tomblinson } Juř

Afferers Adam Byrom
John Olive } Juř

Alefounders Adam Smethers Juř
John Marshall

Skevingrs for Greene Gate and Gravel Hole
James Wolfenden
James Turner } Juř

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
George Waikfield
Edmund Pyecrofte } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
James Platt
Edmund ffogge } Juř

Oũseers for Wedding Dynñs
Thomas Buerdsell
Thomas Seddon
Robte Hodgson
Edmund Hollyns } Juř

Oũseers for the Assize of Bread and Ale
John Makin
Leonard Digles

Oũseers for the Mastive doggs unmusled
Robert Downes Juř
Richard Thorpe Junior

The Jurye doe present that George Byrch is depted and y^t Thomas Byrch is his sonne and heire and at full age and is to come in at the next Court to doe his fealtye sute and service sub pena . . . . . x^s.

The Jurye doe present that Thomas Doodeson hath purchased certen lands of Willm Partington and is to doe his fealtie sute and service and is to paye to his ma^tie yerelye for the same iij^d.

The Jurye doe order that all the Burgesses and all the Officers of the towne wch haue made default at this Court are to be amersed at the discrecon of the Steward and the Afferers of the Court and that all good orders made heretofore shall stand and be of fforce.

The Jury doe present William Holland of the Cros Lane to be a hedge breaker.

A present' for the Birlawmen w^thin the towne of Salford.

Wee present theise ꝑsons ffoll^g:

Imp'mis Steven Bexwicke for keepinge one swine unyoked: for the like—James Leach (1), Symon Mather (4), George Hall (2), George Parcivall (3), Thomas Tailier (1) Adam Hulme (3), John Makin (2), Rychard Knott (1), Charles Tailior (3), Robert Downes (1), Ux' Robert Lowranson (1), Mr Davemport (2), James Crompton (2), Leonard Digles (1), Thomas Bradshaw (1), Raphe Bradshawe (1), John Bent (1), ffrancis Hutchinson (1), Edward Briddock (1), Robert Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert Bancrofte (2), Willm Mosse (1), John Oliue (3), George Oldam (1), George Wirrall (1), Thomas Swifte (1), Robert Jepson (1).

Thomas Doodson, Edmund Hollins,
and James Bradshaw, Birlawmen.

A presentm't the 12 October 1612.

Impmis Mr Carter one swine unyoked—for the like: Robert Jepson (1), Thomas Swifte (1), George Wirrall (1), George Oldam (1), John Oliffe (3), William Mosse (1), Robert Bancrofte (2), Willm Pendilton (1), John Houpe (1), Robert Shawe (1), Robert Pendilton (1), ffrancis Hutchenson (1), Edward Briddocke (1), John Bent (1), Raphe Bradshaw (1), Thomas Bradshaw (2), Leonard Digles (1), James Crompton (2), Mr Davemport (2), Edmund Dickonson (2), Richard Knott (1), Charles Tailior (3), John Makin (2), Adam Hulme (4), wherof 2 of them unrigged, Rychard Thorpe (5), Thomas Tailor (1), George Parcivall (4), Mr Adam Byrom (2) unyoked and unringed, Adam Syddall (2), Thomas Radclyffe (2), Georg' Hall (2), Symon Mather (5), Raphe Butterworth (1).

A presentmt by Gilbert Marshall and Raphe Bradshawe Alefounders wee present for sellinge drincke contrarye to the statute

Adam Hulme, Rychard Thorpe, Richard Choureton, George Parcivall, Gilbert Marshall, Adam Syddall, Thomas Radclyffe, George Hall, Symon Mather, Margaret Savage, Elizabeth Hause *(? Hayes)*, Raphe Bradshaw, Edmund Dickonson, Charles Tailur, John Makand.

Presenters for the Wedding Dyns.

John Duncalfe gen', Charles Corker, Edmund Pyecrofte, ffrancis Hutchinson.

A presentm't for Thomas Wood for keepinge mastives doggs unmusled

Robert Downes, Adam Sydall.

Skevingrs for the Greengate doth present Rychard Halliwell for not makinge cleane anenst his barne in the Greengate.

Rychard Irlam,
Thomas Seddon.

[21 APRIL 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xxi° die Aprilis A° Regni dni nri Jacobi dei grã Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defens^s etc Undecimo et Scotie xlvi^to coram Ricõ Molyneux milite et Baronette Señ^clo et Ricõ Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Curĩ veñ Thomas Byrom geños's Humfrus Boothe geños's, Johes Duncalfe geñ, Robtus Boulton geñ, Ambrosius Birche, Henricus Kelleye, Thomas Bradshawe, et Johes Gee, Burgens^s istius Burgi et fecer^t Sect' suas.

Wilts Comes Derbie, Johes Radclyffe miles, Georgius Leighe arĩ, Edus Prestwiche arĩ, Jacobus Hulme arĩ, Johes Hunt geñ, Robtus Robinson geñ, Adam's Smythe geñ, et Wilts Holland geñ, qui etiam sunt Burgens's istius Burgi esson de Cõi.

Edus Trafford miles, Rowlandus Mosley arĩ dns manerij de Manch^r, Thomas Strangwayes arĩ, Johes Olyffe geñ, Robtus Beck geñ, Edus Bibbie geñ, Heres Georgij Birch, Thomas Shawe geñ, Ricus Urmiston, Robtus Radclyffe geñ, Johes Boothe geñ, Thomas Sorrocould geños's, Walterus Nugent geñ, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalts, Robtus Marecrofte, Petrus Seddon, Georgius Wyrrall, Robtus Bancrofte, Thomas Halle, Wilts Barker, Johes Alredd, Thomas Doodson, et Robtus Pendleton, Qui scliter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^dci et debent Sectari ad hanc Curĩ non compuer^t sed defalt fecer^t Ideo quilibt eor^m in m'ia p se ——

[21st APRIL, *(? OCT.)* 1613.]

BURGUS SIVE DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die mercurij scilicet' xxjlo die Aprilis *(? Octobris)*, Anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Regis Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defensors etc Undecimo et Scotie xlvijo coram Ricardo Mullenex *(sic)* milite et Baroneto Senclo et Ricardo Knott pposito eiusdem ville.

NOIA BURGENS

Wilis Comes Derby ess' p Gilbeard Saracould
John Radcliffe miles ess' p John Duncalfe
Edmondus Trafford miles ess' p Ed Dickenson
Rowlandus Mosley dominus manerij de Manchester
Georgius Leyghe ar ess' p Ricus Knotte
Edmondus Prestwit'h ar ess' p Robt Boulton
Jacobus Hulme ar ess' p Robt Higgensonn
Thomas Strangewayes ar

Senlus Adam Birom gen
John Hunt gen escust —— quia apud London
Adam' Pilkyngton gen —— infra etatem
Thomas Birom gen Jur
John Oliffe gen Jur
Robts Robinson gen
Adams Smith gen —— escust quia apud Lond
William Hollande gen
Robt Becke gen
Edwards Bybby gen

Primus Humphreyes Booth gen Jur
Henricus Kealey gen Jur
Heredes Georgij Birche
Thomas Shawe gen

Richard[s] Urmiston geñ
Robertus Radcliffe geñ
Joñes Duncalfe geñ Juř
Robertus Boulton geñ Juř
Joñes Boothe geñ Juř
Thomas Sorocoulde geñ
Walterus Nugent geñ —— escus[t] quia apud London
Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog' baccał
Ambrosius Birch geñ —— escusatur
p[o]positus Richardus Knotte geñ
Cunstabillus Thomas Bradshawe geñ Juř
Thomas Marcrofte
Petrus Seddon Juř
Joñes Gee geñ
Georgius Wirrall Juř
Robtus Bancrofte infirm[s] ideo escus'
Thomas Halle Juř
Joñes Alredd Juř
Thomas Dudsonn
Robtus Pendleton Juř

JUR NOIA.

Humphris Boothe gen.	Juř	Robtus Boulton gen.	Juř
Joñes Duncalfe gen.		Joñes Boothe gen.	
Henricus Kelley gen.		Petrus Seddon	
Joñes Olyffe gen.		Georgius Wirrall	
Thomas Birom gen.		Thomas Halle	
Thomas Bradshall gen.		Joñes Alredde	
		Robtus Pendleton	

Bororeue John Duncalffe Jur.

Cunstables Robte. Boulton
Thomas Seddon } Jur.

Misleyers Richarde Knotte
Richarde Whiteworthe } Jur.

Misgatherers Robert Downes
Edmond Hollins } Jur.

Preysers Thomas Halle
Edmonde Boulton } Jur.

Burlemen John Olyffe
John Boothe
Robte Pendleton
Richard Cowsell } Jur.

Afferers Humphrey Booth
Thomas Bradshall } Jur.

Alefounders James Turner
Robte Higgenson } Jur.

Skevingers for Greengate and Grauelhole
Symon Mather
Robte Greene } Jur.

Skevingers for the Lowergate
Edmonde Dickenson yeomā
Leonarde Digles } Jur.

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chorlton
Thomas Taylor } Jur.

Overseers for Wedding Dynners

Edmonde Dickenson Joyner
Edmonde Pycrofte
Rauph Butterworth
Thomas Woode
} Jur.

Overseers for Mastive Dogges unmusled

George Cranniche
Rauphe Chorlton
} Jur.

The Jury doth present that Thomas Straungewychs *(sic)* is at his ful age and is to do his fealty suyte and seruice for the landes he houldeth in Salford in the occupation of Robte Bancrofte and doth paye unto his maiestye yearly ij$^{d.}$ ut Jur̃ ad fydelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Humphrey Booth hath purchesed cearteyne landes of Sr John Radcliffe lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye iii$^{s.}$ ut Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that Henry Kaley hath purchased ceartayne landes of William Hollande lyinge in Salford and doth pay unto his maiestye yearlye xii$^{d.}$ Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth present that wherearas Thomas Birch showld haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealty suyt and seruice and is not: the Jury doth order that he shal come in the next Courte sub pena . . xiij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

The Jurie doe present that Richard Hallywell hathe purchased certaine lands of Sr John Radclyffe Knight lyinge in Salford and ys come in to doe his fealtie suite and service and dothe paye to his ma^{tie} yearlie ii$^{s.}$ Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

[*The usual order as to the Burgesses and Officers who have made default and the maintenance of all good orders.*]

The Jury doth order all those which haue taken any Inmats *(lodgers)* which may be chargeable to the towne beynge Strangers contrary to the statute in that case ꝑvided they shal remoue them within three monethes or pay for eury ꝑson so kepte . . . . . xx$^{s.}$

The Jury doth further order that no man may take any tennannte to dwelle uppon his landes to be chargeable hearafter to the towne unlesse he put in two sufficient men to be bounde to kepe the towne harmeles sub pena . . xx$^{s.}$

Presentements made by the Constables of Salford xxth of October 1613 as followeth:

We p^{o}sent a browle made betwixt Thomas Wodde of Salford carpenter and Athur Jepson and that Thomas Wodde dreue bloode of the sayd Athur the seuenteenth of December 1612.

We p^{o}sent Adam Birom of Salford gentleman for makinge a browle uppon Edmonde Hollins and that Adam Birom gent' dreue bloode of Edmonde Hollins the first of January 1612.

We p^{o}sente a browle made betwixt Nicolas Milnes and Rodger Maddocke and that Rodger Maddocke drue blood of the sayd Nicolas Milnes the xxiiijth day of June 1613.

We p^{o}sente John Oliffe of the Ouldfeylde Lane, Thurston Walwork of the same place, Thomas Dudson and John Dudson of the same Ouldfeyld Lane for makinge a browle and that Thomas Dudson drue blood of Thũston and the sayd Thurston Walworke drue bloode of Thomas Dudson the first day of Maie 1613.

We p^o^sente a browle made betwixt Henry Downe of Salford poynter and John Makan milner and that Henry Downe drue bloode of John Makane the third day of Octob^r^ 1613.

Thomas Bradshall
Edmonde Dickenson } Constables.

Presentements made by Edmonde Dickonson, Wm Mosse, and Rauph Butterworth, October the xx^th^ 1613.

We p^o^sent Richard Knotte, Adam Birom gent', Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Maken wiffe, Raphe Bradshall, Richard Kēy, for keeping their swyne unwringed.

Presentments made by Robert Downes and Richard Thorpe iunyo^r^ *(junior.)*

We p^o^senc Robte Downes for keepinge his dogge unmusled—for the lyke Richard Thorpe, John Oliffe, Leonard Digles, and Adam Syddall.

The Alefounders do p^o^sent the psonnes following for breakinge the Sizes of Ale.

We p^o^sent Adam Hulme for breakinge the Size of Ale,—for the like, Richard Thorpe, John Makaun, Charles Taylor, Edmonde Dickonson, Rauph Bradshall, Uxor̄ Haye, Adam Smethurst, Uxor̄ Savadge, Thomas Radcliffe, Symon Mather, George Hale, Gilbearde Sarocoulde, George Persyvall, Robte Lawrenson.

John Marshall.

[11th MAY, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt^r xj^o die Maij A^o Regni dni ñri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibrnie Regis fidei defens^r etc Duodecimo et Scotie xlvij^o Coram Rico Mollyneux milit' et Baronetto Señlo et Johe Duncalfe p^ɔposito eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cur veñ Thomas Strangwayes ar, Hump'rus Boothe geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Robtus Boulton geños^s, Ambrosius Birche geñ, Johes Gee geñ, Georgius Wirrall, et Johes Alredd burgens^s istius Burgi et fecerunt Sect suus.

Wihus Comes Derbie, Johes Radclyffe miles, Georgius Leighe ar, Edws Prestwiche ar, Thomas Sorrocould geñosus, et Robtus Bancrofte, qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi essõn de Cõi.

Rowlandus Mosley ar dns manerij de Manchester, Johes Hunt geñ^s, Thomas Byram g', Johes Olyve g', Robtus Robynson g', Adam^s Smythe g', Robtus Beck g', Edw'us Bibbie g', Ricus Urmeston g', Robtus Radclyffe g', Johes Boothe g', Ricũs Hallywell g', Petrus Sedden g', Thomas Halle, Wihus Barker, Thomas Doodson, et Robtus Pendleton, qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s burgi p^dc et debent Sectam ad hanc Cur non compuer sed defalt fecer^t Ideo quilib^t eor in m'ia p se.

Presentments by the Constables of the borowghe or towne of Salford made the xi^th daie of the w^thin written monthe of Maie anni sg Regis Jacobi Anglie etc xij^o et Scotie xlvij^o.

The xxiiij^th daie of November 1613, John Houghe made an assaulte and affraye uppon Thomas Dawson and drew blood uppon the said Dawson. Ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . *(fine not named.)*

The xxvjth daie of Marche 1614, there was a ffraye betwixt Edward Pilkington and Raphe Rydinges att wch tyme either drew bloud upon other. Ĩo ip'e sepertim in m'ia.

The xxvijth daie of Marche 1614, Raphe Rydinges of Salford came into the howse of George Walkden and strooke the said George and drewe blood uppon him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

The viijth daie of Marche 1613 there was a ffraye betwixt John Holland and Marie the wyffe of ffrancys Bowker at wch tyme the said John Holland drew bloud uppon the said Marie. Ideo ip'e in m'ia.

Robte Boulton
Thomas Sedden } Constables

[12th OCTOBER, 1614.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC. S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xii die Octobris A^{o} Regni dni nri Jacobi dei grac Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defens^{rs} etc xij^{o} et Scotie xlviij^{o} Coram Ricco Molyneux milit' et Baronett Senlo, et Joh^{e} Duncalfe p^{o}posito eiusdem ville.

NOIA BURGEN^{s} S.S.

Willus Comes Derbie ess' p Gilbt: Sorocold
Johes Radcliffe miles ess' p Johm Duncalf
Edus Trafford miles
Rowlandus Mosseleye ar dns maner de Manchester
Georgius Leighe ar ess' p Ambrosi Byrche

Edus Prestwiche aĩ ess' p Robtu Boulton
Heredes Jacobi Hulme aĩ
Thomas Strangwayes aĩ Juĩ
Adam' Byram gens
Senl'us. Johes Hunt gens
Adam's Pylkenton gens infra etatem
Thomas Byram gens Jur
Johes Olyve gens Juĩ
Adams Smythe gens
Heredes Willmi Holland geñ
Robts Becke gens
Hereds Edwardi Bybbie geñ
Primus. Humfrus Bwthe gen's Juĩ
Henricus Kelley gen's Juĩ
Heredes Georgij Byrche geñ
Rycus Urmston gen's
Robertus Radclyffe gen's
Johes Duncalfe gen's
Robtus Boulton gen's Juĩ
Johes Bwthe gen's Juĩ
Thomas Sorocould ess' p Edwm Pycrofte
Hereds Walteri Nugent geñ
Roberts Williamson sacre Theologe Doctor
ffranciscus Torkenton sac̃ Theolog' Doctor ess'
p Robtm Boulton
Ambrosius Byrche geñ
Rycus Knott geñ apud Londiñ
Rycus Hallywell geñ Juĩ
Heredes Thom'i Bradshaw
Thomas Marcrofte
Petrus Seydon geñ Juĩ
John Gee geñ

Robtus Bancroft geñ infirmus
Georgius Wyrrall Juř
Thomas Halle
John Alredd
Thomas Dwdeson Juř
Robtus Pendleton Juř
Willus Barker Juř

JUR NÕIA.

Humf'rus Bwthe geñ Thomas Strangwaies geñ Thomas Byram geñ Johes Olyve geñ Henricus Keley geñ Robertus Boulton geñ Johes Bwthe geñ	Juř	Rycus Hallywell geñ Petrus Seydon geñ Georgius Wyrall geñ Thomas Dwdeson geñ Robertus Pendleton geñ Willus Barker geñ	Juř

Bororeve Robert Boulton Juř

Cunstables John Olyve
Rychard Whytworthe } Juř

Myselayers Humfray Bwthe
Thomas Seydon } Juř

Mysegathers Robert Hodson
Raufe Butterworth } Juř

Praysers John Lyon
Thomas Hylton } Juř

Byřlamen Thomas Dwdson
James Platt
Edmund Hollins
George Ouldam } Juř

Affayrers John Bwthe
George Wyrall } Juř

Alefounders Leonerd Dygles
Wylliam Chorleton } Juř

Skevengers for ye Greengate and Gravellhole
Rychard Kaye
John Wyddowes } Juř

Skevengers for the Lowergate
George Wakefeeld
Edmunde Dyconson } Juř

Overseers for ye Pumpe
Gylbert Marshall
George Pcevall } Juř

Overseers for Wedding Dynners
ffrancis Bowker
Wylliam Bradshaw
Thomas Burdsell
Thomas Wyddowes } Juř

Overseers for Mastees Dogges
Robert Downes
Eleze Makande

For Measuringe of Cloathe
Gylbert Marshall Juř

The Jurye dothe p^d^sent y^t^ Mr Humfray Davemport Esquire hathe purchesed towe *(two)* messuages beinge on*(e)* burgage lyinge in Salforde of Wylliam Sparke and Alice his wyfe and of Elizabethe late w'fe of Wylliam Brownsworth being heyres of Adame Byram late deceassed and ys to paye unto his ma^tie^ at the decease of Elizabeth the late wyffe of the sayd Adame yea^r^ly xij^d.^

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent y^{t} ffrancis Bowker hathe purchesed one messuage or burgage of Wylliam Torkenton lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same yea^{r}ly unto his ma^{tie} after the decease of Elizabeth the late wyfe of Adame Byram xij$^{d.}$

The Jurye doth p^{o}sent y^{t} the same ffrancis hathe purchesed one crofte or p'cell of land lyinge on the backsyde of the sayde burgage, of Thomas Hegge beinge the late inherytance of Adame Smyth, and ys to paye yea^{r}ly to his ma^{tie} iiij$^{d.}$ and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his ffealtie sute and service for the same. Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent that Rodger Rodgerson hathe purchased of Sr Edmunde Trafford Knight three messuages beinge one burgage lyinge in Salford and ys to paye for the same unto his ma^{tie} yea^{r}ly xij$^{d.}$ and ys to come in at the next Courte and doe his fealtie sute and service for the same. Juř ad fidelitat'.

The Jurye dothe p^{o}sent that Thomas Bradshawe ys dep'ted synce the last Courte, and that Wylliam Bradshawe ys his sone and heyre and is at full age and dothe paye yea^{r}ly to his ma^{tie} xijd. Juř ad fidelitat$^{m.}$

The Jury dothe p^{o}sent y^{t} Humfraye Bwthe hathe purchased certayne landes of Robert Robinson in Salford and ys to paye yea^{r}ly to his ma^{tie} for the same iiij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

The Jurie dothe p^{o}sent that the sayd Humfraye hathe purchased certayne lands w^{t}hin Salford of Thomas Shaw and ys to paye yea^{r}ly for the same to his ma^{tie} iiij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ Juř ad fidelitat$^{m.}$

The Jury doth p^{o}sent that wheras Thomas Byrche shoulde haue comen in at this Courte to haue done his fealtie sute and service and ys not. The Jury dothe order that hee shall come in the next Courte sub pena . . . . xx$^{s.}$

The Jury dothe order y^{t} noe inhabytant of Broughton shall laye any donge betwixt the courthowse and the yate *(gate)* wch devydes Salford and Broughton, sub pena . xx$^{s.}$

The Jurie doth p^{o}sent y^{t} George Wyrall, Robert Jepson, Wylliam Holland, Rodger ffyshe, Rychard Bradshawe, James Lawrenson, Anne the wyfe of Wylliam Bradshaw, Elizabethe late wyfe of Adame Byram, and John Carten, that they haue incroched of the Kinges waste certayne p'cels, therefore the Jury dothe order y^{t} they and everie of theym shall laye open the said incrochments before this and the Natyvitie of o^{r} lorde god next comynge, sub pena to everie on of theym so offendinge . . . . . ij$^{s.}$

[*The usual order as to all who have made default at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.*]

Skevingers for the Greengate and Gravel Hole p^{o}sent as foloeth:

Wylliam Bentum for a mydinge noysom in y^{e} street—for the lyke: Robert Green, Raufe Higgesone, Thomas Seydon, Richard Hallywell, Steeven Rydins, Thomas Leywes, Edmunde Hoult, James Layche, Symon Mather, Cuthbert Whyttyker, John Wyddowes, Richard Erlam, Edmonde Scoales.

By Symon Mather and
Robert Green.

Skevengers for the Lower Gate p^{d}sent as foloeth.

John Mayer for kepinge a mydinge in the Street; Edmunde Boulton for keping his street fylthie; Thomas Gregory for having a myding in ye heighe waye; Rodger· ffeildus for a myding; Ryc̃ Knott for keeping a myding at his barne; Edward Bryddocke for a myding—(for the like): Nycolas Redych, ux^{rs} Thomas Bradshawe, ffrancis Hychenson, James Bradshaw, Henry Hampson—John Dygles for not making clean afore his shopp; John Bradshaw for not making clean afore his shopp.

By Edmunde Dyconson and
Leonard Dygles.

Alefounders doe p^{d}sent as followeth for not keping the Assyse of Bread and Ale.

Adame Houlme, Rychard Thorpe, uxor^{s} John Makand, Charles Taylier, Edmonde Dyconson, Raufe Bradshawe, James Emett, Adame Smethurst, Wydowe Savage, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gylbert Marshall, George P^{r}sevall.

By James Turner and
Robert Hyginson.

Edmonde Dyconson, Edmonde Pycrofte, Raufe Butterworth, and Thomas Woode, overseers for Weddinge Dynners fynd nothing to p^{d}sent.

George Cranage and Raufe Chow^{r}ton Officers for Mastes Dogges doe p^{d}sent as followeth.

ffrancis Hychenson for keping his dogg contrary to an order in the Cow^{r}t—for the lyke: Robert Downes, Leonerd Dygles.

[26th APRIL 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt^r xxvj^to die Aprilis Anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xiij^o et Scotie xlviij^o Coram Ricõ Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo et Robte Boulton geñosõ p^9posit' eiusdem ville.

Ad hanc Cur veñ Humfrus Boothe geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñ, Jones Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Jones Duncalfe geñ, Jones Boothe geñ, Ricus Hallywell geñ, Wilus Bradshawe geñ, Georgius Worrall et Thomas Doodeson Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecer sect' suus.

Wilus Comes Derbie Jones Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davemport ar, Georgius Leigh ar, Edus Prestwiche ar, Jones Hunt geñosus, Adam^s Smythe geñ, Thomas Sorocould geñ, Ricus Knott geñ, Robtus Bancroft geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, et ffranciscus Bowker qui etiam sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Essõn de Cõi.

Rowland^s Mosley ar, dns manerij de Manchester, Thomas Strangwayes ar, Robtus Beck geñ, Robtus Radclyffe, Ambrosius Birche, Jones Gee, Petrus Sedden, Thomas Halle, Jones Alredd, Robtus Pendleton, et Wilus Barker qui sciliter sunt Burgens^s Burgi p^dc et debent Sect' ad hanc Cur non compuer sed defalt^m fecer. Ideo quilib^t eor etc.

[11th OCTOBER, 1615.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xj^o die Octobris Anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens' etc xiiij^o et Scotie xlix^o Coram Ricõ Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo et Robt' Boulton geños^s p^9posit' eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes ar̃, Humfr̃us Boothe geñosus, Thomas Byram geñ, Joñes Olyve geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Joñes Duncalfe geñ, Joñes Boothe geñ, Ambrosius Birche geñ, Ric̃us Knott geñ, Ric̃us Hallywell geñ, Rogerus Rogerson geñ, Wilłus Bradshawe, Georgius Worrall, Thomas Halle, Thomas Doodeson, Robtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker (qui sunt Burgens[s] istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cur̃) compuer[t] et fecer[t] sect'.

Wilłus Comes Derbie, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfr̃us Davenport ar̃, Georgius Leigh ar̃, Edus Prestwiche ar̃, Joñes Hunt geños[s], Robtus Beck geños[s], Ric̃us Urmston g', Thomas Sorocould g', Robtus Williamson sacr̃e Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacr̃e Theologie Baccalaur, et Robtus Banckrofte g', qui sciliter sunt Burgens[s] huius Burgi Essõn de Cõi.

Inquisc̃° Capt' p Scr̃m:

Humfrī Boothe g'	Jur̃	Ric̃i Knott g'	Jur̃
Thom'e Byrom g'		Ric̃i Hallywell g'	
Joñis Olyve g'		Wilłi Bradshawe g'	
Henricus Kelley g'		Roger̃ Rogerson g'	
Joñis Duncalfe g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Joñis Boothe g'		Thom'e Doodeson g'	
Ambrosij Birche g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
		ffrancisc̃i Bowker g'	

Qui dicunt sup' Sacrum suū q'd Roland[s] Mosley ar̃ d̃ns Manerij de Manchester, Adam[s] Smythe geños[s], Robtus Radclyffe g', Joñes Gee g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgius Worrall, Joñes Alredd, et Wilłus Barker, qui sunt Burgens[s] istius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cur̃ non compuer[t] sed defalt[m] fecer[t] Ĩo quiliḃt eor[m] in m'ia p se . . xij[d].

It'm Juratores infra nõiati p⁹sentant sup Sacr̃m suū q^d Rb̃tus Boulton pquisivit sibi et heredibus suis de Edm'i Prestwiche ar̃, quasdam terras in Salford Que quidem terr̃ tenent' de d̃ni Regi ut de Burgo isto p fidelitatem et annualem redditũ vj^s, et q^d p⁹^dcus Rob̃tus debet soluere d̃ci d̃ni Regi redditũ p⁹^dcus et facere fidelitatem et sect' suus p eiusdem terr̃. Qui quidem Rob̃tus postea ad hanc Cur̃ ven̄ et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Ric̃us Knott pquisivit sibi et heredibus de p⁹fato Edmo Prestwich ar̃, quasdem terras in Salford que quidem terr̃ tenent' de d̃no Regi etc, et q^d p⁹^dcus Ric̃us debet solũe d̃ci d̃ni Regi annualem redditũ v^s, et facere fidelitatem et sect' suis p eiusdem terris. Qui quidem Ric̃us postea ad hanc Cur̃ ven̄ et jurat fuit p fidelitat'.

It'm Juratores p⁹^dci sup sacr̃m suū p⁹ntant q^d Ricus Kaye de Salford et Elizabeth ux' eius ultimo die Octobris 1614 apud Salford p⁹d affraieim fecer̃ sup Elizabeth Burton et extraxer sanguinem. Ĩo eor̃ in m'ia . . . xij^d.

It'm q^d Wilłus Radley de Manchester ij^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p^d affrariam fecit sup Wilłm Smythe de Eccles et extraxit sanguinem. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia . xij^d.

It'm q^d Leonard Diggles de Salford xxj^o die Septembris 1615 apud Salford p⁹^d affraiam fecit sup Joħem Warmingham de Pendleton et extrax̃ sanguinem. Ĩo etc . . . vj^d.

It'm q^d Jacobus Hart de Salford laborer xxiiij die Septembris 1615 apud Salford affraiam fecit in et sup Elizabeth Kaie et extrax̃ sanguinem. Ĩo etc . . . . . vj^d.

It'm q^d Adam's Hulme, Ric̃us Thorpe, Margareta Makan vid̃, Gracia Tayleor vid̃, Edw's Dyconson, Rad̃us Bradshawe, Jacobus Emott, Adam^s Smethurst, Simon Mather, Margaret

Savage viđ, Georgius Parcyvall, Georgius Halle, et Gilbtus Marshall, sunt comunes tipulatores servitie et vendiderunt servitiam p illicit' mensuras et fregerunt assiss'. Ꝯo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia p se . . . . . iij^d.

It'm q^d Margareta Savage viđ, custođ porcos suos inannulat'. Ꝯo etc. . . . . ij^d.

It'm q^d Nichus Rediche pmisit sepem suam remanere infract' et apert'. Ꝯo etc. . . . . ij^d.

It'm p'ntant Rađm Bradshaw p consili. Ꝯo etc.

It'm p'ntant Georgius Halle p consili. Ꝯo etc.

It'm Juratores p^dci sup Sacr̃m suū p'ntant Q'd Wilłus Bradshawe, Eđrus Bryddock, Nichus Rediche, Lawrentius Perrin Johes Bent, ffranciscus Hutchinson, Ric̃us Bibbie, Jacobus Bradshawe, Rogerus ffeildhowse, Ric̃us Hurst, Ric̃us Knott, Johes Holland, Thomas Gregorie, Eđus Boulton, Johes Mayor, Thomas Garnett, Johes Wyddowes, Ric̃us Keley *(?)*, Ric̃us Erlam, Eđus Scoales, Gilbtus Sorrocould, Rađus Parcyvall, Cubtus *(Cuthbert)* Whittacker, Katerina Read, Ric̃us Worrall, Georgius Halle, Thomas Radclyffe, Johes Marshall, Georgius Bowker, Adam Syddall, Thomas Buckley, Simon Mather, Jacobus Leache, Johanna Sorocoild viđ, Ric̃us Dawson, Oliverus Sotherne, Eđus Pilkington, Robtus Leache, Rađus Butterworth, Johes Mosse, Henricus Keley, Johes Sorocould, Thomas Halle, Eđus Holt, Thomas Lewes, Henricus Shacklock, Stephan^s Rydinges, Ric̃us Hallywell, Thomas Sedden, Ric̃us Ello^r, Margareta Savage viđ, Rađus Higham, Robtus Greenes, et Wilłus Bentham, locaverunt *(Anglice: have set or laid)* sepālia sterquilinia *(Anglice: Dunghills)* in et proxē Regiam viam ad nocument etc.

Afferant p nos Hvmffry Boothe.
John Duncalfe.

It'm Juratores p^{d}dci ex assensu Sen̄li et p^{d}positi constituer̄ diũsas ordinac̄ones ꝑ meliori guberc̄one huius Burgi in eodem Burgo observand̄ quar̄ quidem Ordinac̄onũ tenõ sequit' in his Anglicanis verbis (viz.): The Jurie doe order for caryage of ffyer *(fire.)* There shall none carie ffyer openlie uncovered nor delyver ffyer out of his howse . . . . . sub pena . . . vj$^{\text{d.}}$ for everie tyme so offendinge.

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Br*(o)*ughton shall laye any dung betwixt the Court Howse and the yate wch devydes Salford and Brughton sub pena . . xx$^{\text{s.}}$

The Jurie doe order that noe Inhabitant of Salford nor Manchester shall laye anie stale *(stall)* uppon the Saboath daie.

The Jurie doe order that all the Burgesses w^{t}hin the Towne of Salford shall geve theire attendance uppon the Steward and bring w^{t}h them a man w^{t}h a Byll or Halberd everie ffayre sub pena . . . . . xij$^{\text{d.}}$

The Jurie doe order that whereas the Towne of Salford hath oftentymes (and nowe of late especiallie) beene indangered w^{t}h ffyer that presentlie there shalbee a Laye layd by the Myselayers for ꝑvysion of Bucketts and Hookes.

The Jurie doe order that whereas heretofore there hathe beene layd great store of Kydds *(fagots)* att the back of the backhowse *(bakehouse)* to the great dannger of the Towne: Ytt ys ordered that shee shall laye no more there but to serve one daies provysion and that those wch lye there alreadie shalbee removed by the ffirst of November next . sub pena xx$^{\text{s.}}$

The Jurie doe order that whereas Richard Hunt hathe had xxvj^{s} yearelie out of Salford and ys p'te thereof unpayd: That there shalbee a Laye layd for that wch ys unpayd and for the yeare to come.

The Jurie lastlie doe order that all good orders heretofore made &c., &c., (as usual.)

OFFIC̃ ELECT'.

It'm Juratores p^{d}dci sup Sacr̃m suū p^{d}dcm elegerunt in Officiū p^{d}posit' huius Burgi p anno sequeñ.

Johem Olyffe Jur̃

It'm elegeř in Offic̃ Constabulař huius vilł p anno sequeñ

Ricum Knott
Robtm Hodson } Jur̃

It'm elegeř diuers^{s} alios Officiař ad serviend̃ in eadem vilł p anno sequeñ ad put *(prout)* patet deinceps viz.:

Assessatores Misã Robtm Boulton
Johem Booth } Jur̃

Collectores Misã Willm Bradshawe
Georgius Wakefeild } Jur̃

Appciatores Thomam' Halle
Edmundũ Boulton } Jur̃

Birilagios ffranciscũ Hutchinson
Robtum Pendleton
ffranciscũ Bowker
Robtum Downes } Jur̃

Affairatores Cur̃ Humfriũ Boothe
Johem Duncalfe } Jur̃

Custatores Cervisie
Robtum Shawe
Johem Roades } Jur̃

Scavengar̃ p le Greengate et le Gravell Hole
Edm Pycrofte } Jur̃
Robtm Higginson }

Scavengar̃ p le Lower Gate
Ricum Thorpe } Jur̃
Edm Dyconson }

Officiar̃ p Le Pump
Gilbtm Marshall } Jur̃
Ricm Chorleton }

Officiar̃ p Epulis Matrimoniał
Edm Dyconson joyner } Jur̃
Robtm Wyddowes
Robtm Ouldam
Johem Holland

Officiar̃ p Canibr̃ *(sic)* Molossˢ
R'gefid ffeildhowse } Jur̃
Simon Mather }

Officiar̃ p mensurā panni lanei
Gilbtus Marshall Jur̃

[17th APRIL, 1616.]

BURG' SIVE VILL' DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm die Mercurij xvijo die Aprilis Ao Regni dni nri Jacobi dei grā Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensr etc. xiiijo et Scotie xlixo coram Rico Mollyneux milit' et Baronett et Johe Olyffe gen pposito eiusdem ville.

Thomas Strangwayes ar̃, Adams Pilkington gen, Thomas Byrom gen, Henricus Kelley g', Johes Duncalfe g', Robtus Boulton g', Johes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Ricus

Knott g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Robertus Banckrofte g', et Robtus Pendleton (qui sunt Burgens[s] huius Burgi et debent sect'am ad hanc Curĩ) compueĩ et feceĩ sect' etc.

Wilłus Comes Derbie, Johes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aĩ, Georgius Leigh aĩ, Edus Prestwiche aĩ, Humfrus Boothe geñosus, Adam[s] Smythe g', Thomas Sorocould g', Robtus Williamson sacrẽ Theologie Doctor, Ricus Hallywell g', Rogerus Rogerson g', Johes Alredd, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui etiam sunt Burgens[s] istius Burgi Essõn de Cõi.

Roland[s] Mosley aĩ dns Manerij de Manchester, Johes Hunt geños[s], Robtus Beck g', Ricus Urmston g', Robtus Radclyffe g', Johes Gee g', Petrus Sedden, Georgius Wirrall, Thomas Halle, Thomas Doodson, et Wilłus Barker qui silit[r] sunt Burgen[s] Burgi p[d]ci et debent sect' ad hanc Curĩ non compueĩ sed defalt' feceĩ Ĩo quilibt eoĩ in m'ia p se . . . xij[d].

[9th OCTOBER, 1616].

Burgus sive ville de Salford in com Lanc S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt ix[o] die Octobris Anno regni dni ñri Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defenso[r] etc. xiiij[to] et Scotie L[mo] coram Rico Mollineux milite et Baronet Señlo et Johañ Olyffe p[d]posito in eiusdem ville.

Nõia Burgens[s].

Wilłms Comes Derbie——ess' p Gilb Sarracould
Johes Radcliffe myles——ess' p Johm Duncalfe
Rowland[s] Mosley aĩ dns Maneĩ de Manchester
Humfridus Dauemport aĩ——excus'
Georgius Leeghe aĩ——ess' p Amb: Birche

Edus Prestwiche ar̃
Señlus Adam^s Byram geñ
Heredes Jacobi Hulme ar̃
Thomas Strangwaies ar̃
Pr̃m' Humfridus Boothe geñ Jur̃
Adam^s Pilkington geñ——infra etatem
Jones Hunt geñ
Thomas Byram geñ Jur̃
p^9positus Jones Olive geñ
Adam^s Smith geñ
Heredes Wilm Holland geñ
Robtus Beck geñ
Heredes Ed^ri Bibby geñ
Henricus Keylley geñ——excusã
Heredes Georgij Birch geñ
Ricus Urmston geñ
Jones Duncalfe geñ Jur̃
Robert^s Boulton geñ Jur̃
Jones Booth geñ Jur̃
Thomas Saracould geñ——ess' p Edm Pycrofte
Heredes Walteri Nugent geñ
Robtus Wilmson sacre Theolog' Doctor——ess' p Edm Dyconson
ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalauer
Ambrosius Birch geñ Jur̃
Ricus Knott geñ Jur̃
Jones Gee geñ
Ricus Halliwell geñ——excus'
Robtus Bancroft geñ——infirm^s
Rogerus Rogerson geñ——excus'
Wilm^s Bradshawe Jur̃
Thomas Marcroft

Petrus Seddon
Georgius Wirrall Juř
Thomas Halle Juř
Johes Alred Juř
Thomas Doodson Juř
Robtus Pendleton
Wilłms Barker
ffrãciscus Bowker excusat'

JUR̃ NÕNI.

Humfrye Boothe Thomas Byram John Duncalfe Robert Boulton John Boothe Ambros Birche	Juř	Rychard Knott William Bradshaw George Wirrall Thomas Halle John Alredd Thomas Doodson	Juř

Borreyve *(sic)* Homfrye Boothe Juř

Cunstables John Boothe
James Platte } Juř

Myselayers George Wirrall
Robart Hodshon } Juř

Mysegatherers Robart Pendleton
James Gooden } Juř

Praysers Thomas Halle
Edmond Boulton } Juř

Byrlemen John Olyve Juř
Thomas Seddon
Raphe Butterworthe
Robart Higinson } Juř

Afferers Robart Boulton
Thomas Byrom } Juř

Alefounders John Hulme
George Bowker } Juř

Skevengers for the Grenegate and Grauell Holle
John Marshall
Ellys Mackan } Juř

Skevengers for the Lowergate
William Bradshawe
Robart Downes } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Tayler
Rychard Chorlton } Juř

Overseers for Wedding Dineres
Edmond Pycroft
Anthony Looe *(sic)* } Juř
John Holland
Thomas Woode

Overseers for Masteves Dogges
Edmond Dyconson joyner, Juř
Leonard Dicgilles *(Diggles)*

For Mesuringe of Clothe, Gilbard Marshall

The Jury doothe p^{9}sent that whereas Thomas Byrche should haue comme into thys Courte to haue done his fealtye suite and service and ys not the Jury doothe order that hee shall come in the next courte sub pena . . . . xxx$^{s.}$

The Jury doothe p^{9}sent that where as heretofore ytt hathe beene ordered that all those wch haue taken any inmates contrary to the statute in that cause ꝑvided the*(y)* should haue remoued them by a certayne tyme upon a payne and haue not, that all those wch haue any suche dwellinge under them shall remove them betwixte this and Christmas nexte sub pena xx$^{s.}$

The Jury doothe p⁹sent that where as ytt ys commenly knowne that Raphe Rydinges, Raphe Neelde, Olyver Suthworthe, John Meare, Thomas Cottrill, Thomas Gregory, James Harte, and Peeter Orrel the Jury doothe order that yf they or any of them be knowne here after to geet any sprinkelings radlings[1] or any other woode that the*(y)* and all suche psons soe offendinge shall paye for every bourden . . . ij^{s}.

[*The usual order as to non-attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all "good orders."*]

The p⁹sentmentes by the Cunstables

For ale houses wee haue eleven in number and wee p⁹sente for that the*(y)* sell not ale and beare acordinge *(to)* the statute.

Adame Hullme	Adame Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Ux' Willī Sauiche *(Savage)*
Ux' John Macken	Symon Mather
Edmond Dickinson	George Halle
James Emett	Thomas Byram
	George Pyrciuall *(Percival)*

Alesoe wee p⁹sent Thomas Halle for that hee dyd drawe blode upon the bodye of James Adlington the 24th of June, 1616.

Wee p⁹sent Esabell the wyfe of Robart Ramsbotham for mackinge a tuslement with Margrye Lorosone and drewe bloode upon hir the 24th of June, 1616.

Allsoe wee p⁹sent Jony the wyfe of George Halle for a Common Scould.

Wee p⁹sent James Cottrell for a Comon Drunckard.

By us Richard Knotte
Robart Hodshon.

[1] Scattered twigs, or small branches, and sticks used in hedging.

Byrlemen doe p^{9}sent as foleoth:

Wee p^{9}sent Adame Hulme for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt him and Robert Downes.

Wee p^{9}sent the widdowe of Charlles Telyar for not dressinge her ditche betwixtt widdowe Macken and her.

Wee p^{9}sent Milles Bradshawe for not mackinge of a yate *(gate)* and his hedge betwixtt Thomas Seddon and hime.

Wee p^{9}sent Thomas Hartley for not mackinge his hedge betwixtt M^{r}. Byram and hime att the complent of Simond Mather.

Wee p^{9}sent Lorans Parrine for not mackinge his ffence betwixte Rycharde Hallewell and hime.

By us ffrances Boucker
Robart Pendellton
ffrances Huctinson *(sic)*
Robart Downes

Allefounders doe p^{9}sent as foloeth these parsonnes for not kipinge the Asise of Breade and Alle

Adame Hullme	Adam Smethorst
Rychard Thorpe	Margret Sauidg
Margret Makine	Simond Mather
Grace Telyar	George Halle
Edmond Dickenson	Thomas Byram
James Emeyt	Georg Parsevall

By us Robart Shae *(Shaw)*
John Raes *(Roades)*

Skevengers for the Greine Gate and Gravell Holle doe p^d^sent as foloeth:

Wee p^d^sent Rychard Halewell for kippinge a donghill in the Gravell holle to the anyontes of the heie weye *(highway).*

Wee p^d^sent Edward Pelkenton for a donghill.

By us Edward Pyckroft
Robart Heggenson

Skevengers for the Lower Gate doe p^d^sent as felloeth:

Wee p^d^sent Steaven Rodley for not pauinge beefore his tenuants house James Woker.

Wee p^d^sent Edmond Hollines for not pauing before his house.

Wee p^d^sent Raphe Bradshawe for nott pauinge before his house but hee hath promised to mend it within fortnight.

By us Rychard Thorpe.
Edmond Dickenson.

Overseres for Mastevs Dogges and Biches:

Wee p^d^sent Mr. Adam Pilkinton, ffrances Huctinson, and Rychard Thorpe——[*no charge made.*]

By us Simond Mather.
Roger ffelddus *(Fieldhouse.)*

[7th MAY, 1617.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD, S.F.

Portmot ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt vij die Maij Anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^r^ etc. Decimo quinto et Scotie L^mo^ coram Ric̃o Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Senlo, et Humfro Boothe genoso preposit' eiusdem vill.

Thomas Strangwayes aĩ, Adamus Pilkington geños^{s} Thomas Byrom g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Roƀtus Boulton g, Joñes Boothe g', Ambrosius Birche g', Rogerus Rogerson g', Wiłłus Bradshawe g', Georgius Wirrall, et Roƀtus Pendleton, Qui sunt Burgens^{s} huius Burgi et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuĩ, compueĩ et fecerunt sect' etc.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport aĩ, Thomas Leigh aĩ, Eđus Prestwiche aĩ, Ricus Urmeston geños^{s}, Thomas Sorocould g', Ricus Hallywell g', Joñes Olyve g', Ricus Knott g', Roƀtus Bancrofte g', Henricus Keley g', Roƀtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauĩ, Roƀtus Banckrofte g', Thomas Doodeson, Wiłłus Barker, et ffranciscus Bowker, qui etiam sunt Burgens^{s} istius Burgi essõn de Cõi etc.

Roƀtus Beck geños^{s}, Joñes Gee g', Petrus Seddon g', Thomas Halle, et Joñes Alredd, Qui siliter sunt Burgeñs^{s} Burgi p^{d}dci et debent Sectam ad hanc Cuĩ non compueĩ sed defalt' fecerunt Ĩo quiliƀt eoĩ in m'ia p se. . xij^{d}.

[15th OCTOBER, 1617.]

BURG^{s} SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃ S.F.

Portmot iƀm tent' die Mercurij scilt xv^{to} die Octobris anno Regni đni ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^{s} etc. xv^{to} et Scotie Lj^{mo} coram Ricõ Mollyneux Milit et Baronett Señlo et Humfro Boothe geños^{s} p^{d}posito eiusdem vilł.

NOM̃ BURGENSIŨ S.S.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie——ess' p Gilƀt^{m} Sorocould
Joñes Radclyffe miles——ess' p Joñem Duncalfe
Eđrus Mosley aĩ đns Maner de Manchester——
infra etatem

Humfřus Davenport aĩ——ess' p Humfřu Boothe g'
Thomas Leigh aĩ
Edus Prestwich aĩ
Señlus Adam^s Byrom geños^s
Hered Jacobi Hulme aĩ
Thomas Strangwayes aĩ
p^ᵖpositus Humfřus Bouthe geños^s
Adamus Pilkington geñ
Joñes Hunt geñ
Thomas Byron geñ——excus'^tr
Joñes Olyve geñ——excus'^tr
Adam^s Smythe geños^s——excus'^tr
Hered Wilłi Holland geñ
Robtus Beck geñ
Hered Edri Bybbie geñ
Henricus Kelley geñ Juĩ
Hered Georgij Beck geñ
Ricus Urmeston geñ
Joñes Duncalf geñ Juĩ
Prim's Robtus Boulton geñ Juĩ
Joñes Boothe geñ Juĩ
Thomas Sorocold geñ——ess' p Edrm Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog' Doctor——
ess' p Edm Dyconson
ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalaurius
excus^tr
Ambrosius Birche geñ——infirm^s
Ricus Knott geñ——mortuus
Joñes Gee geñ
Ricus Hallywell geñ Juĩ
Robtus Bancrofte geñ——infirm^s

Rogerus Rogerson geñ——excus[tr]
Wilłus Bradshawe geñ Juř
Thomas Marcrofte geñ
Petrus Sedden geños[a] Juř
Georgius Wirrall
Thomas Halle Juř
Joħes Alredd Juř
Thomas Doodeson Juř
Roƀtus Pendleton Juř
Wilłus Barker——excus[tr]
ffranciscus Bowker Juř

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacrament'

Roƀti Boulton g'	Juř	Petri Sedden geñ	Juř
Henrici Kelley g'		Thom'e Halle g'	
Joħis Boothe g'		Joħis Alredd	
Riĉi Hallywell g'		Thom'e Doodeson	
Joħis Duncalf g'		Roƀtus Pendleton	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		ffranciscus Bowker	

The Jurie doe present that Roƀte Banckrofte hathe purchased certaine lands of Thomas Strangwayes Esqre and ys to come into the Courte this daie to doe his ffealtie suite and service and ys to paie unto his Ma[tie] yearelie for the same landes . . . . . (?) ij[d].

The Jurie doe present that Richard Knott ys dep'ted and that Edmund Knott his sonne ys his heire and att age and ys to come in att the next Court to doe his ffealtie suite and service for those lands sub pena . . . . . x[s].
and ys to paie for the same lands . . . . . vi[s].

Jurat' est ad fidelitatem etc.

The Jurie doe p⁹sent that Richard Prestwiche hathe layed dunng in the Lane betwixt this and Brughton ffourd *(Broughton Ford)* contrarie to an order made by the Jurie the xi^th daie of October in the xiii^th yeare of his Maties Raigne. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vi^d.

The Jurie doe order that all good orders, &c., &c.

Presentenments by John Bouthe and James Platt Constables of Salford.

October the 26th 1616 Raphe Rydinge made an assault and affraye uppon Thomas Halle.

November the seacond 1616 John Leare made an affraye uppon James Pendleton.

December the ix^th 1616 Thomas Byrom made an affray uppon Alyce Done the wyffe of Henrie Done and drue bloud uppon her. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vi^d.

December the xxiij^th John Wyddowes made an assault and affraye uppon Richard Wirrall and drue uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . viij^d.

Richard Wirrall made an assault alsoe uppon John Wyddowes.

December the xxvij^th George Bybbie made an assault and affraye uppon Symon Mather and drue bloud uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . viij^d.

Januarie the seaconde George Marshall made an affraye uppon John Birche and drewe bloud uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vj^d.

Januarie the sixt Edmund Buckley made an assault and affraye uppon James Hart att wch tyme James Hart drew bloud uppon E'mund Buckley in his owne defence. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xijd.

Januarie the xxijth Thomas Martin made an assault and affray uppon Richard Thorp and drue bloud uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . vjd.——extra.

Alsoe Thomas Dyckonson drue bloud uppon Thomas Martin att the same tyme. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . vjd.

ffebruarie the xth Raphe Chorlton made an affraie uppon Myles Bradshawe and drue bloud uppon the said Myles. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

Alsoe the said Myles drue bloud uppon the said Raphe in his owne defence.

Aprill the xixth 1617 Raphe Hilton made an affraye uppon Thomas Dick*(en)*son att wch tyme the said Dickenson drue bloud uppon Rãe Hilton.

Aprill the xxviijth Thomas Lewys als Williams made an affraye uppon John ffysher and drue bloud uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

June the ixth Alexander Hopwood made an assault and affraye uppon John Leare att wch tyme the said John drue bloud uppon Hopwood in his owne defence.

September the vth John Sondyforthe made a tuslement uppon Raphe Hegan *(?)* and drue bloud uppon the said Raphe. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

October the vjth Richard Kaye made a tuslement uppon Robert Pitton and drue bloud uppon the said Robte. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

Alsoe the Constables aforenamed p⁹sent theise ꝑsons for not keepinge the Assise of Ale and Beare accordinge to the statute (viz):

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarett Makan vid̄, Grace Tayleor vid̄, Edmund Dickonson, Raphe Bradshawe, James Emott, Joane Lawrenson vid̄, Adam Smethurst, Thomas Byrom, Margarett Savage vid̄, Symon Mather, George Halle, Gilbert Marshall, and George Parcyvall. Ĩo quilibt eor̄ in m'ia etc. . . . . iij^d.

Wilłm Bradshawe and Robte Downes, Skavingers for the Lowergate doe present for keepinge of dungehills:

Edmund Knott, Roger ffeildhowse, Richard Hurst, Edmund Benett, George Cutbertson, Edward Bryddock, Nycolas Rediche, M^r. Davenport, and Wilłm Bradshawe; and for broken causses *(causeways)* Edmund Hollyns, James Turner, and John Bery. Ĩo quilibt eor̄ in m'ia etc. . . . . iij^d.

Ellys Makin and John Marshall, Skavingers for the Greengate and Gravellhole, present theise ꝑsons following (viz.):

Adam Byrom gent', Humfrey Boothe gent', Thomas Toylewr *(Taylor)*, Richard Chorlton, George Bowker, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scoales, Richard Erlam, Thomas Hartley, Cutbert Whittacker, Thomas Radclyffe, Henrie Shacklock, Nicholas Barnes, Thomas Lewys, Edmund Holt, Symon Mather, James Leach, Richard Kay, ——Read vid̄, Henrie Keley, and Gilbert Sorocould. Ĩo quilibt eor̄ in m'ia etc. . . . . ij^d.

Affered by us William Bradshou *(sic)*.
Thomas Seddon.

OFFIC ELECT.

Borowreeue John Duncalfe Juř

Constables ffrancys Bowker, James Gooden } Juř

Mysleyars Humfrey Bouthe, Richard Whittworthe } Juř

Misegatherers Thomas Doodeson, George Cranage th' yongr } Juř

Prysors Thomas Halle, Edmund Boulton } Juř

Byrlamen Robte Pendleton, Edmund Pycrofte, Ellys Makan, Richard Thorpe } Juř

Afferers Thomas Sedden, Willm Bradshawe } Juř

Alefounders Robert Greene, Richard Chourton } Juř

Skavingers for the Greenegate and Gravell Hole
James Turner Juř
John Marshall ——

Skavingers for the Lowergate
Richard Ouldam, Robert Ridge } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pump
George Parcyvall, Thomas Tayleor }

Overseers for Weddinge Dynners

Roger ffeeldinge
Adam Smethurst
Robte Downes
John Lyon
} Juř

Overseers for Mastive Doggs

Thomas Wood
Anthonie Lowe
} Juř

ffor Measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall

[22nd APRIL, 1618.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xxij° die Aprilis anno Regni dni ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xvj^to et Scotie L^mo coram Rico Mollyneux Milit' et Baronett Señlo et Johe Duncalfe geñoso^s, p^ɔposit' eiusdem Vilł.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geñoso^s, Thomas Byrom geñ, Henricus Kelley geñ, Johes Bouthe geñ, Edus Knott geñ, Willus Bradshawe geñ, Georgius Wirrall g', Robtus Pendleton g', et Thomas Doodson geñ, Burgens^s huius Bergi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derbie, Johes Radclyffe miles, Humfřus Davenport ař, Thomas Leigh ař, Edus Prestwiche ař, Thomas Strangwayes ař, Humfřus Bouthe geños^s, Thomas Sorocould g', et Petrus Sedden g', qui s'iliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cõi.

Burgen[s] sequen excusant[r] (viz.): Jones Olyve, et Robtus Boulton p infirmitate, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur, ex[r] p functione sac et ffranciscus Bowker quia fuit apud Norwiche et Thomas Birche g', quia est extra Regnu Anglie.

Nulla fuit Jurata p defectu Compareonis Burgensiu.

[14th OCTOBER, 1618.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xiiij[to] die Octobris A° Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor etc. xvj° et Scotie Lij[mo] coram Rico Mollynex *(sic)* milit' et Baronett Senlo et Johe Duncalfe g', preposit' eiusdem vill.

NOIA BURGENS[m] S.S.

	Willus Comes Darbie——ess' p Gilbt[m] Sorocold
	Jones Radcliffe miles——ess' p Johem Duncalfe
	Edus Mosley ar dns Manerij de Manchester—— infra etatem
	Humfridus Davenpor[d] ar——apud London
	Thomas' Leighe ar
	Edus Prestwich ar
Senlus	Adamus Byrom g's
	Hered Jacobi Hulme ar
Prim[s]	Thomas' Strangwaies ar Jur
	Humfridus Booth g's Jur
	Adamus Pilkington g's
	Jones Huntt g's

Thomas Byrum g's Juř
Joñes Olyue g's
Adamus Smyth g's
Hered Willi Holland g's
Robtus Beck
Hered Edri Bibbie g's
Henricus Kellie g's Juř
Thomas Birche g's——extra Regñ
Ricus Urmston g's
Prepositus Joñes Dunclilfe *(sic)* g's
Robtus Boulton g's Juř
Joñes Boothe g's Juř
Thomas Sorocold g's——ess' p Edri Pyecroft
Hered Walteri Nugent g's
Robtus Willmson sacre Theolog' Doctor——
ess p Edm Dyconson
ffranciscus Torkington sacræ Theolog' Bacclauer
Heredes Ambrosij Birche
Edus Knott g's——excustr
Johes Gee g's——excustr
Ricus Hallywell Juř
Rogero Rogerson g's
Willus Bradshawe Juř
Thomas Marcroft
Petrus Seddon
Georgius Worrall Juř
Thomas Halle Juř
Joñes Alredd Juř
Thomas Doodson Juř
Robert' Pendleton Juř
Willus Barker
ffranciscus Bowker

[1] ☞ This [*the following*] should haue bene entered after the style of the Court holden xiiij^to Octobris A^o xvj Jac̃.

Borowriue Humffry Booth Juř

Constables Edmund Knott
Edmund Dickenson berebruer

Mysleyers Thomas Byrum } Juř
ffrancis Bowker

Mysgatherers Ellis Maken Juř
Robert Ridge

Prisors Thomas Seddon } Juř
Thomas Halle

Birllamen Thomas Hartley } Juř
Raphe Butterworth
George Ouldam
Richard Ouldam Juř

Offesers for Weddinge Dinners
Edmund Pycroft } Juř
Raphe Butterworth
Edward Briddock
George Cranich Juř

Afferers Robert Boulton } Juř
Richard Whitworth

Alefoũders Richard Keay } Juř
John Bentt

Officers for Mastie Doges
Thomas Widdowes ——
Richard Chorltoñ Juř

[1] (Note that this is insertered and should have beene entered 3 leaves before.)
[*It has been put now in its proper place.—Ed.*]

Skevengers for Greengat' and Gravellhole
Richard Werrell *(sic)* } Juř
Symond Mather }
ffor Measuring of Clooth—Gilbert Marshall
Skevingers for Lowergat'
Robert Downs } Juř
Leanord Diggles }
Offerseeies for Pump
George Parsiuall
Gilbert Marshall

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that George Leege of High Lighe *(Leigh)* in the countie of Chester esquire is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Leigh is his sonñ and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Cŏrt to doe his ffeoltye sute and seruise unto his Matie sub pena xx^s.^

The Jurie doth p⁹sent that Raphe Ashton of Great Leavore *(Lever)* esquire is departed since the last Court and that Raphe Ashton is his sone and heare and is at his full age and is to com' in at the next Court, to doe his ffeeoltye sutte and servise unto his Matie sub pena . . . xx^s.^

The Jurie doth present that Robert Bancroft is depted since the last Court and that Robert Pendleton late of White Crosse Bank is his heare and is at his full age and is com' in to doe his ffeoltye sute and servise and is to pay yearly to his Matie for the same lands . . . . xiiij^d.^

The Jurie doth p⁹sent y^t^ Ambrose Birche is depted since the last Court, but who is his heare wee knowe not.

The Jurie doth order that all psons occupiinge any land betwixt the Broad Yate *(gate)* and the demeayne of Orsdall havinge hedges wch bee troblesom' to passengers in the rode

way shall cutt and ord the same hedges that passengers bee not hindreth therewth betwixt this day and the Feast of the Berth of our Lord God next—sub pena . . . vs.

The Jurie doth p9sent theise parsons followinge viz.:

James Hartt and Raphe Neeld for cuttinge and gettinge and carringe away of sprinklings and radlings and breakinge of mens hedges.

The Jurie doth p9sent that the Overseers for Weddinge Dinners haue made noe presentments viz.: Rodger ffilden, Addam Smeathurst, Robert Downs.

The Jurye doth order that all those parsons that keepe swine wthin the towne of Salford usually goinge abrōd shall couse them to bee suffisiently yoked and ringed from this day forward and soe to continue uppon payne of ijs. *(? d.)* for eurie swine that shall bee found transpassinge wthout yoke.

[*The usual order as to defaulters in attendance at the Court, and the maintenance of all good orders.*]

factum est The Jurye doth order that William Bradshall shall cause his hedge lyinge in the Middle Fēld betwine the same William Bradshall and Edmund Knott to bee sufficiently repayred and amended before the last day of this instant October sub pena . . . . . xs.

The p9sentments of the Scavengers of the Lowergate in Salford in ye yeare 1618:

Imp'imus wee doe p9sent Mr. Homffry Dainpord for his dunghill over agaynst his barne.

It'm wee doe p9sent John Berrie for a broken place in the pavement ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p⁹sent Edmund Dickenson for a broken playtes *(sic)* in the pauement over agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p⁹sent the wyfe of Thomas Bradshall for her dunghill over agaynst her howse.

It'm wee doe p⁹sent Edmund Hollins for the broken place in the pau'ment ouer agaynst his house.

It'm wee doe p⁹sent George Cudbertson for the dunghill over agaynst his howse; [*for the like*] John Bent, Steeuen Bewsick, George Lyniey, Edward Bennitt, the wyfe of James Bradshall, James Reed, Edmund Knott (agaynst his barne), Edward Boulton, John Meare. Ꝑo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia etc. vjd.

By us Robert Ridge.
and Richard Ouldem.

Wee doe p⁹sent these parsons as followeth for keepinge nõsum dunghills in ye streete:

Ellin Siddell, George Bowker, Homffry Booth, Thomas Buckley, Edmund Scools, Richard Earlum, Gilbert Sorrocold, Henry Kealey, Richard Werrell, Richard Keay, George Halle, Symond Mather, James Leches, Edward Pilkington, Edward Hoult, Thomas Hartley, Cudbert Whitticer, John Marshall, James Torner. Ꝑo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia . . . . . ijd.

By us Skeuingers John Marshall.
James Torner.

Alefounders doe p⁹sent theise parsons as followeth for not keepinge the Asseas of Alle:

Addam Holme, Richard Tharpe, Margrett Maken, Edmund Dickenson, Raphe Bradshall, Elizabeth Emett, Thomas Byrum, Addam Smeathurst, Margrett Savich, Thomas Lewas, Symond Mather, George Halle, Ellin Siddell, Gilbert Marshall, George Parsiuall.

By us Richard Chorlton.
and Robert Greene.

The p⁹sentments of the Cunstables of Salford theise parsons following:

Wee present Myles Bradshall of Salford, chapman, for makinge afreye uppon John Widdowes of Salford, poyntmaker, the 13th day of Aprill 1618.

Wee present the same John Widdowes for drawing blood uppon the same Myles Bradshall at ye same tyme. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

Wee present Raphe Rydings for making a ffreay uppon James Hart ye 15th day of October.

Wee present Randle Hoolme for makinge a ffreay uppon Nicolas Sheapperd taylier the 4th day of August 1618 and drainge blod uppon him. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . vjd.

Wee present James Hart for makinge a freay uppon James Hamer and drawinge blood uppon him the 30th day of August 1618. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . viijd.

Wee present James Hamer for drainge blood uppon James Hart the same day and year afforesayd. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

Wee present James Blackley for makinge a ffreay uppon Edmund Berie and for drainge blood uppon him ye 29th day of September 1618. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . viijd.

Wee present James Hart for a hedge breaker.

Wee present James Hart for strikinge and drawinge blood uppon Grace Hamer the 30th day of August 1618. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vid.

By us the Cunstables ffrancis Bowker
James Goolden

Afferant p Richard Whitworthe.

Birlymen for the towne of Salford: Robert Pellton, Edmund Pycroft, Richard Tharpe, Ellis Maken. Wee doe present theise psons following: Impfs William Bradshall for not making his hedg in the Midle ffeld uppon warninge wch was geuen him.

It'm Adam Hullme for having three swine unringed.

It'm wee doe psent Robert Pelton and Ellis Maken for neclectinge of there offis in not goinge as once about the towne in all the whole year and pray you take consideration accordinge to ye cause.

By us Edmund Pycroft.
Richard Tharpe.

[14th APRIL, 1619.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xiiijto die Aprilis Ao Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens etc. Decimo septimo et Scotie Lijo coram Rico Mollyneux milit et Baronett Senlo et Humfro Booth genso preposit' eiusdem vilt.

Ad hanc Cur venerunt Adams Pilkington gens, Thomas Byrom gen, Johes Duncalfe gen, Wiltus Bradshawe gen, Robtus Pendleton gen, et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens, huius Burgi et fecerunt sect' suas.

Wiltus Comes Derbie, Johes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ar, Thomas Leigh ar, Edus Prestwiche ar, Thomas Strangwayes ar, Ricus Urmeston genos, Thomas Sorocould

geños[s], Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Docto[r], ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalauř, et Petrus Sedden g', Qui sīliter sunt Burgens[s] istius Burgi Ess' de Cõi.

Burgens[s] sequeñ excusant[r] (viz.): Johes Olyve geños[s], Robtus Bolton geños[s], et Georgius Wirrall ꝑ infirmitat', Henricus Kelley geñ[s], Edus Knott geñ[s], et Ricus Hallywell ꝑ negotij's suis, Thomas Birche geñ[s] quia fuit extra Regnũ, et ffranciscus Bowker g', quia fuit apud Warington.

Nulla fuit Jurata ꝑ defectu Compařconis Burgensiũ.

[13th OCTOBER, 1619].

BURG SIVE VILLE DE SALFORD IN COMITAT'U LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibid tent' die Mercurij scilicet xiij° die Octobris, A° Regni dom' ñri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoř etc. xvij°, et Scotie Liij°, coram Ricardo Mullinex milite et Barronet Señlo et Humphredo Booth g', p'posito eiusdem ville.

NOMINA BURGENSIUM S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess' ꝑ Gilb: Sorocould
Johannes Radcliffe miles——ess' ꝑ Joh: Duncalfe
Edward[s] Mosley ař, dom' manerij de Manchester ——infra etatem
Humphricus Dauemport ař——apud London
Edmondus Prestwitch ař——ess' ꝑ Ed. Knotte
Senlus Adamus Birom g'
Heredes Jacobi Hulme ař
Thomas Strangwayes ař
Prepositus Humphrycus Booth g'

Adam Pilkington g' Juř
John Hunt g'
Thomas' Byrom g' Juř
John Olyve g'——infirmus
Adam^{s} Smythe g'
Heredes Will^{i} Holland g'
Robte Becke
Heredes Edward Bybby g'
Henricus Kelley g' Juř
Thomas' Birch g'——extra regnũ
Ricardus Urmeston g'
Primus Johanes Duncalfe g' Juř
Robertus Boulton g'——infirmus
Thomas' Boulton g' Juř
Heredes John Booth
Thomas Sorocould g'——ess' ꝑ Ed: Picrofte
Heredes Walteri Nugent
Robte Williamson Theologie Doctor——ess' ꝑ Ed: Diconson
ffranciscus Torkington Theologie Bac:——ess'
Edmundus Knotte Juř
Johñ Gee g' Juř
Richard Halliwell g'
Heredes Ambrosij Berch
William' Bradshall g' Juř
Robte Pendleton Juř
Peter Seddon g' Juř
George Wirrall Juř
ffranciscus Bowker Juř
Thomas Doudson Juř
John Alred g'
William' Barker g'
Heredes Thom'e Halle

Inquisitio captã p Sacrament'

John Duncalfe	Juř	Robte Pendleton	Juř
Adam Pilkington		George Wirrall	
Thom: Byrom		ffrancis Bouker	
Edmonde Knotte		William Bradshall	
Henry Kelly		Thomas Doudson	
John Gee		Peter Seddon	

The Jury doth p⁹sent that Adam Pilkington ys at full age and is come in to do his suyt and service.

Juř ad fidelitatem.

The Jury doth p⁹sent that John Booth ys depted since the last Court but who is his heire we know not.

The Jury doth p⁹sent that Thomas Halle is depted since the last Court but who is his heyre we know not.

The Jury doth p⁹sent that Humphrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton certayne lands in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury p⁹sent that Humphrey Booth g' hath purchased of Mr. Thomas Leyghe of Highe Leyghe Esq' certayne lands and is to pay to his maties use for his yearly rent . . . . . ffower shillings (iiijs.)

The Jury doth p⁹sent that Adam Byram gent' hath purchased of William Lea and Thomas Owen certayne land which was the land of Rodger Rogerson and is to pay to his matie for a yearly rent . . . . . xijd.

The Jury doth present that Robte Pendleton hath purchased of Tho: Boulton certayne land in Salford and is come in to do his suyt and service.

The Jury dothe present that John Doudson hath purchased of Thomas Strangwayes on*(e)* house in Salford and is to pay to his ma^tie^ yearly . . . . . vj^d.^

Jur̃ ad fid̃.

The Jury doth order that no man lay any dunghill in the street or in any lane in Salford after the first day of November next ensuing uppon payne for every such default . . . . . Ten shillings (x^s.^)

The Jury doth order that thear shalbe a generall lea thorough Salford for the collecting of so much mon*(e)*y as hath beene layd downe for the Coocke stoolle.

[*The usual order to fine for non-attendance at Court, &c.*]

Presentments by Edmonde Knotte, Edmonde Diconson } Constables

November the vj^o^ 1618. John Leaver did make an assault of Louy Halle and drewe bloode of her. Ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . xij^d.^

January the xij^o^ 1618. John Leaver did make an assault and affray with Sara Woolsencrofte and drewe blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xij^d.^

January the xxvij 1618. John Adkinson alias Cooke did make an assault and affray with Thomas Bibby and drew blood of him. Ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . vj^d.^

Aprill the xj^o^ 1619. Adam Buerdsell of Salford did make an assault and affray with John Singleton and drew bloodd. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xij^d.^

March 16° 1618. Richard Woolsentcrofte did make an assault of Robte Pendleton the youngest and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vj^d.^

June 27th 1619. Nicholas Reddich and Oates Higgenson did make an assault of John Bent and drew blood. Ideo uterq' eor̃ in m'ia etc. . : . . . . . vjd.

June 27, 1619. Steven Bextwicke and Robte Higgenson made a tusselment [*entry ends.*]

June 28th 1619. Richard Browne and Miles Bradshall made an affray and drew blood ether of other. Ideo uterq' eor̃ in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd.

March 22d 1618. William Wharmby made an affray with Thomas Halle and drew blood. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. xijd.

We further present that we haue whipped Thomas Widdowes and Thomas Laughuton according to the Statute.

pd Richard Watte for keeping unlawfull gaminge. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . ijs.

We present:

Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Edmonde Dickenson, uxor̃ Mackan, uxor̃ Emmet, uxor̃ Savagde *(sic)*, Thomas Birom, Symon Mathar, Adam Smeathurst, George Halle, uxor̃ Syddall, Gilbert Marshall, George Persivall—for not keeping the Assizes according to the Statute. Ideo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia etc. . iijd.

Presentments by these Birlymen:

George Ouldam, Rauphe Butterwo'th, Thomas Heartley, Richard Ouldham—as followeth:

Uxor Crompton, John Scoales, Wm March, Symon Mathar, George Halle, Richard Kay, Rauphe Butterworth, Richard Ouldham, Edmond Hoult, uxor Savadge, Robert Greene, George Crannigde *(sic)*, Mr. Charles Howorth, Gilbeard Marshall, George Persivall, Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe,

uxor Makan, Edmond Diconson, Thomas Hulton, Thomas Widdowes, John Sundiforth, Adam Smeathurst, Edwarde Bennet, Rodger ffeyldhouse, John ffyłes, Robte Pendleton, John Olyve, George Ouldham, Mr. Adam Byrom, Thomas Byrom—Al(l) these are presented for not yoaking theyr swyne accordinge to an order made in this Court, anno Regni dō ñri Jacobi, dei gratia Anglie [*&c.*, *&c.*] Nono, et Scotie xlvo, Jo: Booth' p9posit', and confirmed anno Regis 16th. Ideo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia etc. [*No fine recorded.*]

OFFICERS ELECTED.

P9positus Edmonde Knotte

Consta: Adam Pilkington, Thomas Heartlye } Jur̃

Misleairs Wm. Bradshall, Thomas Seddon } Jur̃

Preasers Edmonde Pilkington, Edmonde Boulton } Jur̃

Misgatherers Robert Downes, John ffyles } Jur̃

Birlamen Thomas Birom, Thomas Boulton, James Goodinge, Robt Ridge } Jur̃

Afferrers John Duncalfe, ffrancis Bouker } Jur̃

Alfounders Richard Wirrall, Steven Bexwicke } Jur̃

Overseers for the Muslinge of Masty Doggs
Richard Thorpe } Juř
Leonard Digles }

Overseers for Wedding Dynners
Edmond Dikonson joyner }
George Cutberdson } Juř
John Bent }

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravellholle
John Marshall } Juř
Richard Ouldham }

Skevingers for the Lower Gate
Thomas Buerdsell } Juř
Thomas Widdowes }

Officers for the Pumpe
Thomas Taylor
George Persivall

For Measuringe of Cloath Gilbeard Marshall

[3d MAY, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC S.F.

Portmot' ibm die Mercurij scilt tertio die Maij anno Regni dni nri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defens^s etc. xviij^o et Scotie Liij^tio, coram Ricō Mollyneux milit' et Baronett Señlo et Edūo Knott p^ɔposit' eiusdem Vill.

Ad hanc Cur venerunt Thomas Byrom geños^s, Henricus Kelley geñ, Johes Duncalfe geñ, Thomas Boulton geñ, Ricus Hallywell g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', et Johes Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Wilłus Comes Derbie, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfras Davenport ar̃, Eđus Prestwiche ar̃, Thomas Sorocould geños[s], Rb̃tus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theolog' Baccalaur̃, et Wilłus Barker, qui sīliter sunt Burgens[s] istius Burgi Ess' de Cōi.

Burgens[s] sequen̄ excusantũ scilt Joñes Olyve egretudine, et Thomas Boulton ꝑ consile, Humfrus Boothe geños[s], Henricus Kelley, et ffranciscus Bowker ꝑ negotijs suis, et Thomas Birche quia fuit extra Regnũ. Ceteri Burgens[s] non compueř sed defalt' feč.

Nulla fuit Jurata ꝑ defectũ Compar̃conis Burgensius.

[11th OCTOBER, 1620.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL̃ DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ib̃m tent' die Mercurij scilt' xi° die Octobris A° Regni đni ñri Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hib̃nie Regis fidei defensor[s] etc. xviij° et Scotie Liiij[to] coram Ric̃o Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Eđuo Knott geñoso[s] p[9]posit' eiusdem Vilł.

NOIA BURGENS[s] S.F.

Wilłius Comes Derbie——ess' ꝑ Alexandrũ Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles——ess' ꝑ Johem Duncalf
Rađus Asheton Barronett'
Eđrus Mosley ar̃ đns Manerij de Manchester——infra etatem.
Humfr̃us Davenport ar̃——apud London.
Eđus Prestwiche ar̃——ess' ꝑ Eđum Knott'
Señlus Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered[s] Jacobi Hulme ar̃
Humfr̃us Boothe geños[s]

Adamus Pilkington generos^{s}
Joñes Hunt geños^{s}
Thomas Byrom geños^{s}
Hered Joñis Olyve geños^{i}——infra etatem
Adamus Smythe geños^{s}
Hered Wilłi Holland geños^{s}
Robtus Becke geños^{s}
Hered Edri Bibbie geños^{i}
Henricus Kelley geños^{s}
Thomas Birche geños^{s}——extra Regnũ
Ricus Urmeston geños^{s}
Joñes Duncalfe geños^{s}
Thomas Boulton geños^{s}
Hered Joñis Booth geños^{s}
Thomas Sorocold geños^{s}——ess' p Edum Pyecrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent geños'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theolog: Doctor——ess' p Edm Dickonson
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theolog: Baccalauř
Hered Ambrosij Birche
P^{o}positus Edus Knott' geños^{s}
Joñes Gee geños^{s}
Ricus Halliwell geños^{s}
Wilłus Bradshawe geños^{s}
Robtus Pendleton geños^{s}
Petrus Seddon geños^{s}
Georgius Worrall geños^{s}
Hered Thom'e Hall geños^{i}——infra etatem
Joñes Alred geños^{s}
Thomas Doodson geños^{s}
Wilłus Barker g'
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Joñes Doodson g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p sacrum'

Humfrid Booth g'	Juř	Riĉi Halliwell g'	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Willi Bradshawe g'	
Thomæ Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Kelley g'		Georgij Worrall g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Thomæ Doodson g'	
Thomæ Boulton g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
		Johis Doodson g'	

The Jurie doe p^9^sent Thomas Buersell and Thomas Wyddoues being Skevingers for the Lower Gate (beinge sworne) for that they haue not brought in their presentments. Ideo uterque eoř in m'ia etc. . . . . ij^s.^

The Jurie doth present that John Booth is departed since the laste Courte, but whoe is his heire wee knowe not.

The Jurie doe p^9^sent that John Haukins als Olive is depted since the last Courte, and that Roger Haukins als Olive is his heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^9^sent that Thomas Hall is depted since the last Courte and Thomas Hall is his sonne and heire and is under age.

The Jurie doe p^9^sent that Robert Boulton is depted since the last Court, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne and heire and is at age and is to come in to doe his fealtie suite and service at this Courte. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie doe order that noe man laye any dunghill in the Streete or in any lane in Salford after the ffirst daye of November nexte ensueinge uppon payne for every such default . . . . . x^s.^

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses and Inhabitants who have not appeared at the Court—fine xij*d. *each—and for the maintenance of all "good orders."*]

The Constables of Salford doe p9sente as followethe:

Imprimis wee p9sente Henrie Daue for makinge an assalt of ffrancis Simkin wth effusion of bloud upon the face the xiijth of October 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . xijd.

Item we p9sent James Harte for makinge an assault of James Blakeley wth effusion of blood, the xvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xijd.

Item we doe p9sente the James Blakeley for makinge an assault of James Harte the xxvth of Januarie 1619. Ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . vid.

Item we doe p9sent Joane Hall for makinge an assault of Elizabeth Keye, the vijth of Julie 1620 and makinge effuc̃on of bloud. Ideo ip'e in m'ia . . . . . xijd.

Item we doe p9sent Elizabeth Kaye for makinge an assault of Joane Hall with effuc̃on of bloud the same tyme. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xijd.

Item we doe p9sent Adam Turner for makinge an assault of Anne Shawe wth effuc̃on of bloud the xxixth of Julie 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xijd.

Item we doe p9sent Cicelie Duckett for makeinge an assault of Gilbert Marshall his wife the iijrd of September 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vjd. extra.

Item wee doe p9sent Gilbert Marshall for keepinge unlawfull gameinge the first of Aprill 1620. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . ijs. vjd.

Item wee doe p⁹sent James Birche of the [*blank*] for gameinge at Gilbert Marshalls the ffirst of Aprill 1620. Extra Jurisdictionem Cur̃.

Item wee doe p⁹sent James Hope for gameinge in the same howse and same tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p⁹sent Robert Widowe of Barton Moore for gaminge in the same howse and time. Extra etc.

Item wee p⁹sent John Wright of Manchester for gameinge in the same howse and tyme. Extra etc.

Item wee p⁹sent Margarett Savage widowe for keepinge unlaufull gameinge and a verie bad howse. Ideo ip'e in mia etc. . . . . ij$^{s.}$

Item wee doe p⁹sent Robert Leeche of Asheton Pishe *(Parish)* for gameinge in the howse of widowe Savage the xvth of Marche 1619. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p⁹sent James Hope of Manchester for gameing the same tyme and place. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p⁹sent James Cotterell for a comon drunckerd. Extra etc.

Item wee doe p⁹sent James Blakeley for a comon drunckerd.

Adam Pilkington }
Thomas Hartley } Constables.

Skevingers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole doe p⁹sente as followeth:

☞ Imprimis wee p⁹sente M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom for not keepinge his streete cleane over against his house. Ideo ip'e in m'ia ete. . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item wee p⁹sent Mr. Humfrey Booth for leavinge his dunge in the streete contrarie to an order made at the last Leete. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . xij^d.

Item wee p⁹sent Edmund Scoales, Raphe Parcivall, Elizabeth Sorocold, James Harte, Oliver Bothworthe [*? Butterworth*], ould Richard Thorpe, Thomas Radcliffe—for the lyke. Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia etc. . . . . xij^d.

John Marshall
Richard Ouldam

Wee doe p⁹sent theise psons for keepinge there dogges unlawfullie musled (viz.): Ellis Makan, James Gooden, Thomas Seddon, and Edward Bennett. Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia etc. . . . . vj^d.

By us Richard Thorpe
Leonard Diggles

Wee whose names are here under written beinge Birleymen doe p⁹sent Bonaventure Holland for not makinge his hedge sufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and him after warninge geven. Ideo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . ij^s.

Thomas Byrom
Thomas Boulton
Robert Ridge
James Gooden

Richard Worrall and Steven Beswicke, Aletasters, this yeare doe p⁹sent theise psons followinge for not sellinge Ale accordinge to the statute (viz.): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, Margarett Makan, Joane Parcivall, Gilbt Marshall, Richard Cowsell, Joane Halle, Simon Mather, Alexander Hopwood, Thomas Radcliffe, Thomas Lewis, Margarett Savage, Adam

Smethurst, Elizabeth Hase, Mr. Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chourton, and Anthonie Ben. Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia etc. . . . . iijd.

Birleymen for the Towne of Salford doe p9sent theise psons followeinge for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed after warninge geven. October the vjth 1620.

Imprimis wee doe p9sente Mr. Davenport for letting three swyne goe unyoked after warninge geven: for the like—Mr. Adam Byrom (3), Mr. Adam Pilkington (3), George Cranwiche (2), John Scoales (1), Richard Kaye (3), Widowe Hall (1), Symond Mather (4), Edward Ellor alias Peri'c *(? Percival)* (1), Widowe Saracold (2), Richard Thorpe (3), Adam Hulme (5), Thomas Byrom (4), Thomas Boulton (2), Widowe Makan (2), Widowe Crompton (2), Thomas Hilton (1), Thomas Widdowes (3), Leonard Diggles (3), William Bradshawe (1), Edward Briddocke (1), Robert Huttchinson (1), Robt Greenes (1), Widowe Savage (3), Widowe Jepson (2), Widowe Carter (1), Thomas Swyfte als Overinge (1), Widowe Haukins (2), Robert Pendleton (2), Henrie Hartley (1), Wydow Bradshawe (1), John ffyldes (2), William Tomlinson (1), Roger ffeildhouse (2), Richard Hurst (1), Samuell Smethurst (1), Edward Bennet (2), Widowe Emmett (2), Richard Ouldam (2), Thomas Radcliffe (2), Raphe Butterworth (1), Thomas Pryse (1) —Ideo quilibt eor in m'ia etc. . . . . iijd.

[*42 persons fined for 82 pigs.*]

Presented by Thomas Byrom, Thomas Boulton, Robert Ridge, James Goulden — Birlemen of Salford.

Affered by us Thomas Byrom
Thomas Seddon

Borroughreeve Adam Pilkington gent' Juř

Constables Robert Pendleton } Juř
Richard Whitworth

Md., qd die Lune scilt decimo tertio die Novembris Ao đni 1620 Robtus Hodson post mortem Ricĩ Whitworth jurat fuit ad exquem' officiũ constabularij infra Burgũ sive vilł de Salford pđ coram Eđuo Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley Ařis Justiĩ etc. quia Cuř lēt *(Leet)* finit' fuit.

Misleyers Humfrey Booth } Juř
Thomas Boulton

Misgatherers John Lowndes } Juř
James Platt

Prysers Edward Pilkington } Juř
Edmund Boulton

Birlemen Edmund Knott } Juř
ffrancis Bowker
William Bradshawe
Thomas Doodson

Affirers for Weddinge Dinners
Thomas Ellinworth Juř
Ellis Makan
Robert Ridge
Raphe Choureton Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Thomas Seddon

Alefounders George Lynney Juř
Richard Ouldam

Overseers for Mastive Dogges
Robert Huttchinson } Juř
John Soundiforth

Skevengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole
James Gooden } Juř
Richard Worrall

Skevengers for Lowergate
Edmund Dickonson joyner } Juř
Thomas Wydoes

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

Overseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Tayleor
Ricus Chorlton

[18th APRIL, 1621.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt xviij° die Aprilis A° Regni dni ñri Jacobi dei gra Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis defensor etc. xix° et Scotie Liiij^to Coram Rico Mollineux Milit' et Barronett Señlo et Adam° Pilkington geñoso p^posit' eiusdem vilt.

NOIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venerunt Humfrus Booth geñosus, Thomas' Byrom geños^s, Johes Duncalf geños^s, Thomas Boulton geñ, Edus Knott geñ, Wiltus Bradshawe g' Robtus Pendleton geños^s, Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodeson g', et Johes Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Hered̄ Thomæ Halle g'——infra etatem.
Jo̅nes Alred g'——non comp'uit. Ideo *(etc.)* ij$^{s.}$
Thomas Doodeson g'
Wil̄us Barker g'——non comp'uit. Ideo *(etc.)* ij$^{s.}$
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Jo̅nes Doodeson g'

Inq' capt' p̄ Sacrum.

Thomæ Byrom geñosi Jo̅nis Duncalffe g' Thomæ Boulton g' Ed̄ui Knott g' Wil̄i Bradshawe g' Ro̅bti Pendleton g'	Juř	Thomæ Doodeson g' ffrancisci Bowker g' Jo̅nis Doodeson g' Jo̅nis Ouldam g' Thomæ Hartley g' Ed̄ui Dickonson Rad̄i Widdall *(sic)*	Juř

Imprimis the Jurie doe order that whereas there hath been controuersie betweene M^{ris} Elizabeth Byrom of the one p̄tie, and George Wirrall both of Salford on the other p̄tie, that M^{ris} Byrom shall haue awaye through the ffeild of George Wirrall wch leadeth to the Gallye Lane for her twoe doales in the Ouldfeild nowe in the occupac̄on of the said M^{ris} Byrom, and that George Wirrall shall keepe sufficient that yate *(gate)* wch is towardes the Gallye Lane of his owne charge and M^{ris} Byrom that yate wch is to the Highe Lane and that they shall both joyntlie together of equall charges make a yate betwixt those their twoe closes and soe for euer keepe it sufficient of both their charges.

Item the Jurie doe presente that John Ouldam hath purchased certeyne landes of Adam Smythe gent' called the Merryvall Meadowe and a litle p̄cell of ground thereunto

adioyninge and is come in to do his suyte and seruice and is to paye to his Matie yearely for the same . . vj^d.^

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

Item the Jurie doe presente that Robert Boulton is depted since the last Leete, and that Thomas Boulton is his sonne and heire and is to come in to do his suyte and seruice and is to pay unto his Matie yearely for his lands in Salford . . . . . vj^s.^

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie doe presente that Ambrose Birch is lately deceased, and that hee conveyed his landes in Salford after his decease to the use of Raphe Birche and Samuell Birch sonnes of Raphe Birch sonne of the said Ambrose, and to the use of the heires males of the bodies or bodie of the said Raphe and Samuell, or either of them lawfully to bee begotten, with certeyne remainders and provysoes specyfied in a deed bearinge date the tenth daye of ffebraurrie in the nynth yeare of his Ma^ts^ Reigne that nowe is of England etc.

It'm the Jurie doe present William Pendleton of Salford for falinge [*felling*] timber upon the waste. Ideo ipse in m'ia etc. . . . . xij^d.^

It'm the Jurie doe present Elizabeth the wyfe of Richard Kaye for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Ellen the wyfe of Thomas Ouldam for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Isabell the wyfe of William Pendleton for a comon scould.

Item the Jurie doe present Catherin the wyfe of James Hulton for a comon scould.

It'm the Jurie doe present that whereas their hath beene an order made against the inhabitants of Manchester wch haue used to turne horses, kyne and swyne into the streets and lanes belonginge to the towne of Salford to the great annoyance and hindrance of the Burgesses and inhabitants thereof, it is therefore nowe ordered that the owners of such goodes and cattells shall pay for euery tyme for euery horse, mare or nagg taken soe trespassinge vid., and for euery cowe iijd., and for euery swyne ijd.

It'm the Jurie doe order that whereas the lane towardes Ordsall is growne verie foule, and out of repayre, that all those wch doe occupie through the Broad Yate leadinge towardes Ordsall shalbe contributaries yearely towardes the repayre thereof from tyme to tyme and that Thomas Boulton and Thomas Byrom shall this presente yeare collect and gather such sumes of money as shalbee conveynient for the repaire theirof and that all those wch haue any hedginge to the lane shall brashe[1] and slauce them up, uppon payne of euery offence beinge presented by such as shallbee Ouerseers for that yeare beinge . . . . . ijs.

Item, whereas there is complaynt made of divers in the Crosse Lane wch dryue out horses, kyne and other goodes belonginge to the Burgesses of Salford to their great losse and hinderance. It is therefore ordered that the inhabitants in Crosse Lane shall suffer all such cattells as belonge to the Burgesses of Salford to enter Comon and pasture quyetlie, uppon payne and forfeiture of whosoeuer shall moleste or dryue forth such goods or cattells either by himselfe or his seruants for euery time so doing . . . . . vs.

[1] [*Brash*=clip and trim.]

It'm the Jurie doe order concerninge all those wch haue taken any Inmats into the Towne of Salford contrarie to the statute in that case provyded that the said Inmats shalbee remoued by the owners of the mesuag's wherin they inhabitt betwixt this and Midsommer next and that they shall not at any tyme hereafter take any inmats, sub pena xxs.

It'm the Jurie doe order that the Burgesses and all other inhabitants wch owe suyte and seruice to this Courte and haue made defaulte are to be amerced at the discretion of the Steward and the officers of this Courte, and that all good orders heretofore made shall stand and bee of fforce.

It'm the Jurie doe presente an assault made betweene James Harte and Raphe Rydings and bloud drawne upon both of them. Ideo uterque *(etc.)* . . . . . vid.

It'm an assaulte made by Elizabeth Sorocold upon Ellen Parcivall and bloud drawne uppon her. Ideo ip'e *(etc.)* xijd.

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale (viz.): Adam Hulme, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Knott widowe, Mr. Thomas Byrom, William Wharmbie, James Reade, Richard Pollett, Margarett Savage widowe, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Robert Birche, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Richard Cowsell, Gilbert Marshall, —— Parcivall widowe, and Robert Hutchinson. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

The Jurie doe present Thomas Seddon for keepinge a dogge unmuzelled—for the lyke: Ellis Makan, Raphe Wydowe, and Robert Hutchinson for keepinge a bitch unmuzled. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iiijd.

The Jurie doe presente theise ꝑsons hereafter named for placinge dunghills in the streets w'thin Salford to a generall anoyance (viz.): Adam Byrom gent' vi$^{d.}$; Humfrey Boothe gent' vi$^{d.}$; Ellin Siddall widowe ij$^{d.}$; Alice Bowker widowe ij$^{d.}$; Elizabeth Sorocolde widowe iij$^{d.}$; Raphe Parcivall iij$^{d.}$; Alice Whittaker widowe ij$^{d.}$; Henry Keyley gent' vj$^{d.}$; Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe ij$^{d.}$; Joane Halle widowe ij$^{d.}$; Simon Mather iij$^{d.}$; James Leache iij$^{d.}$; Henry Smyth ij$^{d.}$; Alexander Hopwood iij$^{d.}$; Adam Pilkington gent' vj$^{d.}$; Edward Pilkington gent' iij$^{d.}$; Thomas Hartley iij$^{d.}$; John Scoales iij; William Cowsell iij$^{d.}$; Robert Worsley iij$^{d.}$; Alice Booth widowe ij; John Hulme iij$^{d.}$; James Holland iij$^{d.}$; James Reade iij$^{d.}$; Richard Pollett iij; George Ouldam iij$^{d.}$; Samuell Mylnes iij$^{d.}$; Thomas Ouldam iij$^{d.}$; John Bradshawe iij$^{d.}$; John Meyre iij$^{d.}$; and Otes Higginson iij$^{d.}$ Ideo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eor̃ nõia.

It'm the Jurie doe (by the informac̃on of Edmund Dickenson and Thomas Widdowes) present Richard Thorpe for placinge a dunghill to a generall anoyance and for not pauinge anenst Trumplers (*sic*) howse. Ideo (*etc.*) . xij$^{d.}$

It'm James Turner for not pauinge anenst his house. Ideo (*etc*) . . . . . vi$^{d.}$

It'm Edward Erlam for the lyke. Ideo (*etc.*) . vi$^{d.}$

The Jurie doe present theise ꝑsons hereafter named (by the informac̃on of the Birlemen) for sufferinge their swyne to goe unyoked and unringed (viz.): Thomas Byrom gent' for 3 swyne unyoked and 1 unringed vi$^{d.}$; George Ouldam 1 unringed iij$^{d.}$ Unyoked: James Read 2—ij$^{d.}$; ——Tomlinson wydowe 1—ij$^{d.}$; John ffyld 2—iiij$^{d.}$; Thomas Ouerand 1—ij$^{d.}$; —— Carton wydowe 1—ij$^{d.}$; Elizabeth Knott wydowe 2—iiij$^{d.}$;

Robert Hutchinson 1—ij$^{d.}$; Edward Briddock 1 unringed iij$^{d.}$; Raphe Bradshawe 2 unyoked iiiij$^{d.}$; Samuell Smethurste 1 unyoked ij$^{d.}$; Samuell Smethurste for one swyne unyoked vac̃ quia ante p^{ꝰ}sentant ꝑ eodem; Robert Greenes 3—vi$^{d.}$; Steven Beswick 1—ij$^{d.}$; Leonard Diggles 2—iiij; John Makan 2—iiij$^{d.}$; Adam Hulme *(mort)* 3—; Richard Thorpe 3—vi$^{d.}$; Gilbert Marshall 2—iiij$^{d.}$; M$^{r.}$ Davenport 4—viij; M$^{r.}$ Byrom 4—viij$^{d.}$; Richard Ouldam 2—iiij$^{d.}$; Elizabeth Sorocold wydowe 2—iiij$^{d.}$; Richard Cowsell (pauř) 3—vi$^{d.}$; Richard Kaye 3—vi$^{d.}$; Symon Mather 3—vi$^{d.}$; Thomas Lewis 1—ij$^{d.}$; Nicholas Barnes 1—ij$^{d.}$; James Leach 1—ij$^{d.}$; Alexander Hopwood 3—vi$^{d.}$; Edward Pilkington 2—iiij$^{d.}$; John Scoales 2—iiij$^{d.}$; and Raphe Butterworth 1—ij$^{d.}$ Ideo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sup̄ eor̃ nõia.

[*33 persons fined amounting in all to 10s. 6d.*]

It'm the Jurie doe present Raphe Higham for lettinge his hedge be unsufficient betwixt ffrancis Bowker and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* vi$^{d.}$

Affered by us Thomas Boulton
ffrancys Bowker

Borroughreave Robert Pendleton Juř

Constables William Bradshawe, Robert Ridge } Juř

Misleyers Edmund Knott, Thomas Hartley } Juř

Misegatherers Thomas Ellingworth, John Marshall } Juř

Prysers Edward Pilkington, Edward Boulton } Juř

Birlemen Adam Pilkington
Raph Widdall
John Bradshawe
Robert Hodshon } Juř

Afferers Thomas Boulton
ffrancis Bowker } Juř

Alefounders Ellis Makan
Raph Butterworth } Juř

Skavengers of Greengate and Gravelhole
John Buckley
Richard Cowsell } Juř

For the Lower Gate
Adam Smethurste
John Makan } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
Thom Tayleor
Richard Chorlton }

ffor measuringe of Clothe—Gilbert Marshall

ffor Mastiue Doggs
Richard Thorpe
Richard Worrall } Juř

[8th MAY, 1622].

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt octavo die Maij Ao Regis Jacobi dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hibernie fidei defenens etc. Vicesimo et Scotie Lvjto coram Ricо Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Robto Pendleton g' pposit' eiusdem vilł.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venerunt Adam^s Pilkington geños^s, Thomas Byrom geños^s, Henricus Kelley g', Joñes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton geños^s, Ricus Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', et Thomas Doodeson g', Burgens^s huius Burgi et fecerunt Sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derbie, Joñes Radclyffe miles, Humfrus Davemport ar, Edus Prestwiche ar, Thomas Sorrocould genos^s, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, et ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur, qui siliter sunt Burgens^s istius Burgi Ess' de Cõi.

Burgens^s sequen excusantũ scilt Radus Asheton Barronett, Joñes Hunt, Adamus Smythe, Robtus Beck, Joñes Gee, et Joñes Doodeson p negotijs suis.

Ceteri Burgens^s non compuer sed defalt' fecer.

Nulla fuit juratã p defectu compařconis Burgensiũ.

9th OCTOBER, 1622.

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt nono die Octobris A° R. Rs, Jacobi Anglie, etc., Vicesimo et Scotie Lvi^to coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Robto Pendleton geños^s p^posit' eiusdem vilł.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles——ess^t p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett

Edus Mosley aĩ dns manerij de Manchester——infra etatem
Humfrus Davenport aĩ——apud London
Edus Prestwich aĩ——ess' p Thomam Boulton
Adamus Byrom geños
Heredis Jacobi Hulme aĩ
Humfrus Booth geños
Adamus Pilkington g'
Johes Hunt g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Heredis Johis Olyve g'——infra etatem
Adams Smythe g'
Heredis Willi Holland g'
Robtus Becke g'——excusat'
Heredis Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keyley g'——excusat'
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnũ
Ricus Urmeston g'
Johes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Heredis Johis Booth——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess' p Edm Pyecroft
Heredis Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor——ess' p Edm Dickonson
ffranciscus Torkington sacre Theologie Baccalaur——excusat'
Heredis Ambrosij Birche g'
Johes Gee g'——non compuit. Ideo *(etc.)* xijd.
Ricus Hallywell g'
Willus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Seddon g'—— non compuit. Ideo *(etc.)* ij$^{s.}$
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered^{s} Thome Halle g'
Jo̅nes Alred g'
Thomas Doodeson g'
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Jo̅nes Doodson g'
Jo̅nes Ouldam g'

Inquis' capt' p̄ Sacr̄m.

Humfridi Booth geños^{s}		Jo̅nis Alred geños^{s}	
Adam' Pilkington g'		Thome Doodeson g'	
Thomas Byrom g'		ffrancisci Bowker g'	
Jo̅nis Duncalfe g'	Jur̄	Jo̅nis Doodson g'	Jur̄
Thomas Boulton g'		Jo̅nis Ouldam g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Rad̄i Widdall *(sic)*	

The Jurie doe presente that M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Edmund Knott deceased all his landes in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and seruice for the same lands and doth pay to his Matie yearlie . vj$^{s.}$

The Jurie doe presente that ffrancis Bowker hath purchased of William Robinson a̅ls Barker one mesuage w'th halfe an acre of land or thereabouts lyinge in Salford and is come in to do his fealtie suite and seruice for the same land and doth pay to his Matie yearlie . . . . . j$^{s.}$

The Jurie doe presente that George Cranwich of Salford the younger hath purchased one mesuage and garden of Raph Holland and M$^{r.}$ Strangwaies lyinge in Salford and is come in to doe his fealtie suite and seruice for the same mesuage and doth pay to his Matie yearlie for the same . vj$^{d.}$

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

The Jurie do order that all those w'ch are offenders in not slaucinge of their ditches and for not makinge their hedges betwixt ptie and ptie as namely Mris Elizabeth Byrom, John Orrel, Henrie Hampson, Geffrey Bowker, Stephen Beswicke, John Bent, and Nicholas Redich. The Jurie doe order that they shall do the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . . . vs.

The Jurie do order that whereas Thomas Ellinworth beinge the s'on *(sworn)* Misgatherer for this yeare past and should haue come in to haue taken his oath and did not that the said Thomas shall pay for the same fault . . . xs.

The Jurie do order that all those wch haue any broken pavementes before their howses shall repayre the same or those wch haue any leases from the lord of the soyle shall repayre the same upon their owne costs and chargs and if they haue no leases then the owner of the land shall doe, sub pena . . . . . xs.

The Jurie do order that whereas Roger Unsworth of Unsworth hauinge a lease of the lands of the right Honnorable William Earle of Darbie lyinge in the Backe Street in Salford and the streete againste the same lands beinge far out of repayre, the Jurie doe order that the said Roger shall repaire the said streete before this and Christmas next sufficientlie sub pena . . . . . xs.

The Jurie do order, &c. [*The usual order relating to absentees from the Court, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

The Jurie do presente that whereas Adam Turner contrarie to an order made at the last Courte hath taken in diuers Inmats as namelie James Hilton, James Turner, and

John Lynn, and that if he do not remoue them betwixt this and Christmas next he shall pay . . . . . xx$^{s.}$

The Jurie by the informac̃on of William Bradshawe and Robert Ridge Constables of Salford doe presente William Chorlton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Robert Holland. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{s.}$

It'm the Jurie doe present Miles Bradshawe for makinge an affrey wth John Partington. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do presente Robt Hutchinson for makinge an affray and drawing bloud upon John Shawe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do presente William Pendleton for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Robert Pendleton the younger. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do p^{o}sent Charles Tayleor for makinge an affray w'th Nicholas Milnes. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do p^{o}sente Raphe Higham for makinge an affray w'th Bonaventure Holland. Ideo *(etc.)* . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do p^{o}sent James Blakeley for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Eward Ellor. Ideo *(etc.)* vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do p^{o}sente James Harte for makinge an affray with William Pendleton and drawinge bloud on John Mosse. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie doe p^{o}sente Robt Ouldam for makinge an affray w'th James Pendleton. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do presente Otes Higginson for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Thomas Clough and his mother. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do presente Hugh Tayleor and Georg Marshall for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Henrie Donne. Ideo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Margarett Savage for keepinge cardinge in her house at Tenne of the Clocke in the night. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurie do presente Robert Greenes and Christopher Sheppard for cardinge at Margarett Savages. Ideo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente Gilbt Marshall for keepinge cardinge in his howse dyuers tymes. Ideo *(etc.)* . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente James Blakeley, Gilbt Marshall, and Robt Wyld for cardinge in Gilbt Marshalls. Ideo quilbt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie do present theise psons followinge for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Raphe Bradshawe, Elizabeth Emmett, Richard Pollett, Geffrey Bowker, Simon Mather, James Leach, Gilbt Marshall, and Joane Parcivall widowe. Ideo quilbt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie by the informacon of the Birlemen of the Towne of Salford doe p^ɔsent theise p^ɔsons for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked and unringed of after warninge geuen (viz.): [*Here follow the names of 35 persons presented for the offences stated. Of these a few are brought before the Court, apparently for the first time, such as Thomas Ouerend, —— Carton widowe, and John ffyld; but the rest are old offenders, and no name of any new inhabitant appears in the list. It seems, therefore, to be quite unnecessary to print in full all these very lengthy presentments.—Ed.*] Ío quilibet eor̃ in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . ij^d.

It'm the Jurie doe presente M^ris^ Elizabeth Byrom for not slaucinge the ditch in the hollowe meadowe betwixt M^ris^ Byrom and herselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.^

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Orrel for not slaucinge the ditch betwixt William Bradshawe and himselfe annoyinge the Streete. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.^

It'm the Jurie do p^9^sente Henrie Hampson for not slauclinge his ditch betwixt Thomas Garrett and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.^

It'm the Jurie doe presente Geffrey Bowker for not makinge his hedge betweene George Cranadge and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.^

It'm the Jurie do presente Stephan Beswicke for not makinge his hedge betwixte Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.^

It'm the Jurie doe presente John Bente for not makinge his hedge betwixt Edmund Dickonson and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vi^d.^

It'm the Jurie do present theise ꝑsons followinge for placinge dunghills in the Streete and hyghwaies to a generall annoyance. [*The persons so presented number 40, including Humfrey Booth, and with few exceptions are the same as named on page 153. The fines range from 2^d.^ to 12^d.^—Ed.*] Ideo quiliꝫt eor̃ in m'ia etc. ꝑputet sũ eor̃ nõia.

It'm the Jurie doe presente George Cranadge and Ellis Makan for sufferinge their Mastaffe Dogs *(to)* goe unmusseleed. Ꝫo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.^

It'm the Jurie doe presente theise psons hereafter named (being inhabitants w'thin the Towne of Salford) for that they did not appeare at the Leete Courte: Edmund Bennett, John Locke, Robt Worsley, George Walkden, Richard Bibbie, Otes Higginson, Robt Widdowes, William Ouldam, Edmund Ellor, Thomas Tayleor, Samuel Mylnes, James Pendleton, Thomas Ouerend, John Tomlinson, Robert Parker. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Affeared by vs Thomas Byrom ×
Robert Pendelton ×

Borrowreeue Humfrey Booth Jur

Constables Thomas Boulton, John Marshall } Jur

Misleyers Adam Pilkington } Jur
Robtus Ridge } ——

Misgathere's Jones Doodeson, Thomas Illingworth } ——

Prysers Edward Pilkington, Edmund Boulton } Jur

Birlemen ffrancis Bowker, John Ouldam, James Platt, Thomas Seddon } Jur

Affeyrers Thomas Byrom, Robt Pendleton } Jur

Alefounders Leonard Diggle, Thomas Widowes } Jur

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Raphe Chorlton Jur
James Gooden ——

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Henrie Wrigley
Edmond Dickonson, Joyner } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
Thomas Tayleor ——
Richard Chourton ——

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Dogs Ellis Makan
Stephan Beswick } Juř

[30th APRIL, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Merurij scilt tricesimo die Aprilis Ao Rs Jacobi Anglie etc. xxjo et Scotie Lvjto coram Ricō Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo et Humfro Booth genoso pposit' eiusdem Vill.

NŌIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř venerunt Adamus Pilkington geños, Thomas Byrom geños, Henricus Keyley geños, Johes Duncalfe geños, Thomas Boulton gens, Willus Bradshawe gens, Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Johes Ouldam g', et Georgius Cranadge junioř g', Burgens' huius Burgi et fecerunt sect' suas.

Willus Comes Derbie, Johes Radcliffe miles, Humfrus Davenport ař, Edus Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold geños, Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, Ricus Hallywell, Robtus Pendleton, et ffranciscus Bowker qui sīliter sunt Burgens istius Burgi Ess' de Coī.

Burgens^{s} sequeñ excusantur scilt' Radus Asheton Barronett, Joñes Hunt, Adamus Smyth, Robtus Becke, Joñes Gee, Petrus Seddon, et Georgius Woorall ꝑ negotijs suis.

Edrus Mosley aĩ dns Manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annoĩ, et hered Joñis Olyue sciliter, et hered Joñis Booth sciliter.

Thomas Birch geñ excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Ceteĩ Burgens^{s} non compueĩ sed defalt' feceĩ.

Nulla fuit Jurata ꝑ defectũ Compãconis Burgens^{m}.

[15th OCTOBER, 1623.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt' decimo quinto die Octobris A^{o} R^{s} Jacobi Anglie etc. vicesimo primo et Scotie Lvij^{o} coram Ricõ Mollineux milit' et Barronett, Señlo et Humfro Booth geñoso Preposit' eiusdem Vill.

NõIA BURGENS^{m} S.S.

Willus Comes Derbie——ess^{t} ꝑ Alex: Hopwood
Joñes Radcliffe miles——ess^{t} ꝑ Joñem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett
Edrus Mosley aĩ dñs Manerij de Manchester
Humfrus Davenport aĩ——apud London
Edus Prestwich aĩ——ess^{t} ꝑ Thomã Boulton
Senlus Adamus Byrom genos^{s}
Hered Jacobi Hulme aĩ
p^{o}posit Humfrus Booth genos^{s} aĩ

Adamus Pilkington genos[s]
Jo̅hes Hunt genos[s]——ess[t] p̄ Jo̅hem Bradshawe
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered̄ Jo̅his Olyue g'——infra etatem
Adamus Smyth g'
Ro̅b̄tus Becke g'
Hered̄ Ed̄ri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keyley g'
Thomas Birche g'——ess[t] p̄ Rad̄em Worsley
Ric̄us Urmeston g'
Jo̅hes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered̄ Jo̅his Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess[t] p̄ Ed̄m Pycrofte
Hered̄ Walteri Nugent g'
Ro̅b̄tus Wil̄mson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur̄
Hered̄ Ambrosij Birche g'
Jo̅hes Gee g'——excusatur quia infirmus
Ric̄us Hallywell g'
Wil̄us Bradshawe g'
Ro̅b̄tus Pendleton g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered̄ Thom'e Halle g'——infra etatem
Jo̅hes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
ffranciscus Bowker g'
Jo̅hes Doodson g'
Jo̅hes Ouldam g'
Georgius Cranidge Junior g

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacrū

Adami Pilkington geñosi	Juř	Johis Alred geñosi	Juř
Thomæ Byrom geñosi		Thomæ Doodson geñosi	
Johis Duncalfe geñosi		ffrancisĉi Bowker genosi	
Riĉi Hallywell geñosi		Johis Doodson geñosi	
Wilti Bradshawe g'		Johis Ouldam geñosi	
Robti Pendleton geñosi		Georgij Cranadge Juniori g'	
Petri Seddon geñosi			

non est factum — The Jurie consideringe that the pavemt belonginge to John Burie is decayed and forth of repayre, doe order that the said John shall repaire the same betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . . . vs.

non est factum — It'm the Jury consideringe that the pavement belonginge to Adam Smethurst is decayed and forth of repayre doe order that it shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . . . vs.

non est factum — It'm the Jury consideringe that it was ordered at the last Leete that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth should haue repayred the pavement in the Back Streete wch he houldeth by Lease under the right honorable William Earle of Derbie hath not done it, therefore the Jurie doe order that the said pavement shalbee repaired betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . . . xxs.

factum est — It'm Jury doe order that the Constables of Salford for the tyme beinge shall see the Bridge made cleane every fortnight and that those wch doe come wth Coales to the Towne shall not unload them upon the Bridge, and that after warninge geven every one so offendinge shall paye iijd. for every load there unloaden, and for the due execuĉon thereof the Jury doe appoynt John Bradshawe and William Nicholson.

It'm the Jury do order that there shalbee noe dunghills lyinge in the Greenegate, Grauelhole, nor the Lowergate, nor betwixt this and Whitecrosse Bancke and Sandyewellyate, but if there bee anye such the placers or layers thereof there shall remoue them betwixt this and Candlemas next sub pena v^s^. non est factum

It'm the Jury do order that whereas there hath beene a former order made for the Ringinge and Yoakinge of swyne neuertheles they Jurie doe hould it not fitt that they should be yoaked but ringed, unless there bee just cause of complaynt.

It'm the Jury do order: [*the usual order re non-attendance at Court, and for the renewal of all good orders.*]

It'm the Jurie doe present that the Tenants of Doctor Willmson haue made an Incrochment upon the lands of Sr Raph Asheton Barronett, Humfrey Booth gent', and Peter Seddon.

It'm the Jury by the informacon of Thomas Boulton and John Marshall (Constables of Salford) doe present John Aynes blacksmyth for makinge an assault and affray upon Rainey Martin. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d^.

It'm the Jury doe p^o^sent Mr Adam Pilkington and William Bradshawe for makinge an affray the seacond daye of Aprill 1623. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d^.

It'm the Jury do p^o^sent Thomas Lewis for drawinge bloud upon the said William Bradshawe at the same tyme. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d^.

It'm the Jury doe presente Adam Pilkington gent' and William Jepson for makinge an affraye the tenth daye of Aprill 1623 in wch affray bloud was drawne on the said William Jepson by the same Mr Pilkington. Ideo *(etc.)* vj^d^.

It'm the Jury do p⁹sente Robert Pendleton and Peter ffarrant for makinge an assault and affrey upon Nicholas Ouldam of Brughton the xv^th^ daye of Aprill 1623, and that the said Peter did drawe bloud on the said Nicholas Ouldam. Ideo p⁹dictus Petrus in m'ia, *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.^

It'm the Jury doe presente Otes Higginson for makinge an assalte and affray upon Edward Baguley and for drawinge bloud on the same Edward the xix^th^ daye of Julie 1623. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.^

It'm the Jury doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale, viz.: Thomas Byrom gent', John Makan, Adam Smethurst, Elizabeth Emmett widowe, Symond Mather, Rayney Martin, Raphe Parcyvall. Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.^

It'm the Jurye by the informacon of Ellis Makan and Steven Beswicke doe p⁹nte the same Ellis Makan, George Cranedge, and George Scoales for pmittinge their dogges and bitches to wander abroad unmusled. Ideo qulibt *(etc.)* vj^d.^

It'm the Jury by the informacon of the Sckavengers for the present yeare doe present these persons followinge for placinge their midinges in the streets (viz.): Robert Leech, Edmund Pilkington, Alexander Hopwood, Oliver Sotherne, James Leach, Symon Mather, Joane Halle widowe, Richard Key, Henrye Keyley, Elizabeth Burton widowe, Raph Parcyvall, Humfrey Boothe, Ellen Siddall widowe, Alice Whittaker widowe, Elizabeth Radcliffe widowe, Edmund Halle, Henry Smyth, Thomas Williams, and Nicolas Barne. Ĩo quilibt eor in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.^

It'm the Jury doe present (by the informacon of the Birlemen) theise psons following for lettinge their swyne goe unyoked viz.: [*Here follow the names of the owners presented, twelve, and the fines, 2d. for one, and 3d. for two swine.*] Ĩo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia *(etc.)* p'ut patet sũ eor̃.

It'm the Jury doe present the heres of Ellis Key for not ditchinge in the Checkers betwixt them and John Ouldam. Ĩo ip'i *(etc.)* . . . . . xijd.

It'm the Jury doe present —— Smyth wydowe for not ditchinge betwixt the highway and her feild. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* iiijd.

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Rediche for not makinge his hedge betwixt him and Edmund Dickonson. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Affered by us Adam Pilkingtonn *(own signature)*
Raph × Butterworthe *(his mark)*

Borroughreeve ffrancis Bowker Juř

Constables Thomas Doodson, John Lownds } Juř

Miselayers Thomas Byrom, George Cranedge } Juř

Misegatherers Henry Wrigley, John Makan } Juř

Prysers William Bradshawe, John Ouldam } Juř

Birlemen John Doodson, John ffyles, Thomas Hartley, Richard Ouldam } Juř

Hered Jacobi Hulme aĩ
Humfrus Booth geños[s]
Adamus Pilkington g'
Johes Hunt genos[s]
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Johis Olyve g'——infra etatem
Adamus Smyth g'
Robtus Becke g'
Hered Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keyley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra regnũ
Ricus Urmeston g'
Johes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered Johis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorrocold g'——ess[t] p Thomam Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Robts Wilmson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkenton sacre Theologie Baccalaũs
Hered Ambrosij Birch g'
Johes Gee g'
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wilus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Seddon g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered Thome Halle g'——infra etatem
Johes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Hered ffrancisci Bowker g'——infra etatem
Johes Doodson g'
Johes Ouldam g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacrum'.

Humfri Booth geñosi	Juř	Wilłi Bradshawe geñosi	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Alred generosi	
Henrici Keyley g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Johis Ouldam g'	
Thome Bolton g'		Georgij Cranidge	
Riĉi Hallywell g'		junioris g'	

The Jury do p^9^sent that ffrancis Bowker is depted since the last Leete and his heires are within age.

It'm the Jury do order that John Bury shall repaire his pavem^t^ before his doore betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . . . x^s.^

It'm the Jurye doe order that Edmund Hollins shall pave before his howse w'ch he hõldeth of the Erle of Derbie betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . x^s.^

It'm the Jury do order that Roger Unsworth of Unsworth shall repaire his street before the howse w'ch he houldeth of my lord of Derbie betwixt this and Martinmas next sub pena . . . . . xl^s.^

It'm the Jury doe order that whereas the Skavengers haue presented diuers for not repairinge there pavem'ts before their doores it is ordered by the Jury that they shall repaire them betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena euerye one of them so offendinge . . . . . iij^s.^

It'm the Jury do p^9^sent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Boulton fouer Closes called by the names of the Parker Pitts, the Cley Acre, the Dockie fflatt, and the Bird Greude *(?)*, and is to come in to doe his fealty, suite, and seruice.

It'm the Jury doe p⁹sent that Humfrey Booth hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Close called the Bulcrofte and is to come in to doe his suite aud seruice.

[*The usual order to fine all Burgesses who have not attended the Court, and confirming all good orders.*]

It'm the Jury by the informacon of Thomas Doodson and John Lownds, Constables of the Borrough or Towne of Salford doe p⁹nte John Ouldam and Peter ffarrant for makinge an affrey the seacond daye of Maye and did drawe bloud either on other. Ideo uterq' eor̃ in m'ia dñi Regis . vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe p⁹nte John Holland for drawinge bloud on his wife, he beinge drunke at the same tyme. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.

It'm the Jury doe p⁹nt James Blakeley for makinge an assalte upon Joane Halle hee beinge drunke at the same tyme. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe p⁹nte James Hart for makinge an affrey and drawinge bloud upon —*(blank.)* Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* vj^d.

It'm the Jury doe p⁹nte George Sedden of Pendleburie for makinge an assaulte upon Gilbert Halsworth, and did drawe bloud. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jury do p⁹nte Adam Pilkington and Mary his wife for makinge an assaulte and drawinge of bloud on Robert Hodshon of Salford. Ĩo idem ordamus in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurye doe present Robert Jepson for an assault and drawinge bloud on Robert Lawe of Manchester. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

It'm James Turner of Manchester for beinge drunke in Salford the first daye of August 1624.

It'm the Jury doe present Steuen Beswicke for fightinge and drawinge bloud the xvijth daye of August 1624. Io *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Woodward of Eccles for beinge drunck in Salford the xxvth of September 1624.

It'm the Jury do present James Blakeley of Salford for beinge drunke the vth day of October 1624.

It'm the Jurye do p^{9}nte theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Gilbert Marshall, Raph Parcyvall, Reginald Martin, Symon Mather, Raphe Bradshaw, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, John Makin, Elizabeth Emmett, Thomas Atkinson, Edward Bowker, and Thomas Lewis. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ in m'ia *(etc.)* . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of George Cutberdson and George Scoales Scavengers for the Lowergate, do present theise persons followinge (viz.): M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth for not pavinge; for the lik—M$^{r.}$ Thomas Byrom, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Anne Crompton wydowe, —— Berrie, —— Dickonson, Edmund Hollins, Raph Bradshaw, Nicholas Redich, and John Alred. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie doe p^{9}nte William Nicholson for not sweepinge the streete against his shopp, as also Hugh Platt and John Bradshaw for the like. Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . ij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of Richard Chorlton and Richard Key doe p^{9}sent Ellis Makan, George Cranidge, and George Scoales, for ꝑmittinge their doggs and bitches to wander abroad unmuzelled. Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of Edward Briddocke and Symon Mather do present theise ꝑsons followinge for placing their dunghills in the streets: Mr. Humfrey Booth, Robert Dutton, wydowe Ratcliffe, Edmund Holte, Anne Crompton, and wydowe Barne. Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of the Birlamen doe present theise ꝑsons followinge for letting their swyne goe unyoked: Cristopher Sheppard, William Marshe, [*and 19 others all frequent offenders; the fines ranging from 2$^{d.}$ to 10$^{d.}$*] Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eor̃ capita seperatim.

It'm the Jury doe present theise ꝑsons hereafter named beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford, for that they did not appear at the Leet Courte, (viz.:) Edmond Bennet, Richard fforest, Charles Haworth esquire, John Welch, John Diggle, Robert Worsley, Henrie Shaclocke, Robert Morte, Richard Pollett, James Read, John Holland, Robert Shawe, John Tomlinson, and James Pendleton. Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* iij$^{d.}$

Affeared by us Thomas—×—Doodson
Ellys—EM—Maken

Borrowreeve Thomas Byrom Jur̃

Constables Georgius Crannedge the younger, John Doodson } Jur̃

Miseleyers William Bradshawe, Henry Wrigley } Jur̃

Misegatherers George Scoales, Thomas Wyddowes } Jur̃

Prysers Adam Pilkington, Thomas Boulton } Jur̃

Birlemen Robert Pendleton
John Ouldam
Robert Ridge
James Platt } Juř

Affairers Thomas Doodson
Ellis Makan } Juř

Alefounders Symon Mather
Richard Worrall } Juř

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole
Thomas Sedden Juř
Ralph Chorlton ——

Scavengers for the Lowergate
George Lynney
John Makan } Juř

Ouerseers for the Poumpe
Humfrey Booth
Robert Hodson

For Measuringe of Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Doggs
William Burges
Robert Wyddowes } Juř

[4th MAY, 1625.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt quarto die Maij Anno Regni dni nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Primo Coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett Senlo.

NŌIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc Curĕ venerĕ Jonnes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Jonnes Gee g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robbts Pendleton g', Petrus Sedden g', Georgs Worrall g', Jonnes Alred g', Thomas Doodson g', Jonnes Doodson g', Jonnes Ouldam g', Burgens huius Burgi et fecerĕ sect' suus.

Willus Comes Derbie, Jonnes Radcliffe miles, Edus Prestwich arĕ, Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Sarocold g', et Ricus Halliwell, Ess' de Cōi.

Edus Mosley arĕ, dns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annorĕ, heredĕ Jonnis Ollyue g' sīliter, heredĕ Jonnis Booth g' sīliter, heredĕ Thomi Hall g', et heredĕ ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens sequen excusantur sclit Henricus Keley, Robbtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor, ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaurĕ et Georgius Cranedge Junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regn Hibbnie.

Ceterĕ Burgens non compuerĕ sed defalt' fecerĕ.

Nullĕ fuit Jurat' p defectū Compāconis Burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1625.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibbm tent' die Martis scilt' undecimo die Octobris Anno Regni dni nri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibbnie Regis fidei defensorĕ etc. Primo, Coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett Senlo.

NÕIA BURGENSm S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess' p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Joħes Radcliffe miles——ess' p Joħem Duncalfe
Raďus Asheton Barronett
Eďrus Mosley ař ďns manerij de Manchester——infra etatem
Eďus Prestwich ař
Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
Hereď Jacobi Hulme ař
Humfrus Booth g'
Adamus Pilkington g'
Joħes Hunt g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hereď Johis Oliue g'——infra etatem
Adamus Smith g'
Roƀts Beck g'
Hereď Eďri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnũ
Ricus Urmeston g'
Joħes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hereď Joħis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——esst p Edrm Pyecrofte
Hereď Walteri Nugent g'
Roƀts Wilłmson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř
Hereď Ambrosij Birch g'
Joħes Gee g'
Ricus Hallywell g'——excusat'
Wilłus Bradshawe g'——infra Hiƀnia
Roƀtus Pendleton g'

Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered Thome Hall g'——infra etatem
Johnes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Hered ffrancisci Bowker g'——infra etatem
Johnes Doodson g'
Johnes Ouldam g'
Georgius Cranadge Junior g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri' Booth g'	Juř	Georgij Worrall g'	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Johnis Alred g'	
Henrici Keley g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Johnis Duncalfe g'		Johnis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johnis Ouldam g'	
Robt'i Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranedge Junior g'	

The Jurie by the informaĉon of John Doodson and George Cranedge then Constables of Salford, do present Adam Pilkington of Salford for making an affrey upon Henry Deane of Salford the xvijth day of October 1624 and drawinge blood upon the same Henry. Ideo *(etc.)* . ij$^{s.}$

It'm the Jury do present Alexander Hopwood of Salford for makinge an affray upon John Barington of Salford shereman, the xijth day of December 1624, and drawinge bloud upon the same John. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . viij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Richard Key of Salford, shereman, for makinge an affrey upon Edward Baguley and Edward Doson of Salford the xvj$^{th.}$ day of May 1625 in the house of Thomas Williams alis Lewis Alehowskeep$^{r.}$ Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Elizabeth Key of Salford and Anne Bibbie of the same for makinge an affrey the xvj day of June 1625 and bloud being drawen on both. Ideo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present James Hart and William Shaclock both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvith day of June 1625 and bloud being drawen upon the said James Hart. Ideo p^{o}dicus Wilłus in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present John Lock of Salford webster, and Edward Baguley and Edward Doson for makinge an affrey the iiijth day of June 1625. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present John Ouldam of Salford and Thomas Clough of Salford for makinge an affrey the xjth day of July 1625 and bloud drawne upon both. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Raph Parcyvall and James Blakeley both of Salford for makinge an affrey the xxvth of July 1625 and blood drawn upon James Blakeley. Ideo p^{o}dicus Radus in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$
et p^{o}dicus Jacobus in m'ia . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p^{o}nte Thomas Byrom g' and Richard Thorp both of Salford for makinge an affrey the iijrd day of September 1625. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p^{o}nte Georg Man and Raphe Rydings of Salford for making an affrey the xixth day of September 1625 and bloud drawn upon both in the howse of Georg Man. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p^{o}nt Richard Holland of Manchester blacksmith, and John Lock of Salford Alehowskeep^{r}, for making a purposed affrey the xxvth of September 1625 in the feild. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Jane Tayleor of Salford and Ellen Parcyvall, for makinge an affrey the xxxth day of September 1625 and bloud drawne upon Jane Tayleor. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury doe present William Owen of Manchester Silkweyuer *(weaver)*, and George Walker of Salford for makinge an affrey the ixth day of October 1625. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present Ann Byrom wife of Thomas Byrom for makinge an affrey upon An Shaw of Salford and drawing bloud upon her the xxjst of August 1625. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present theise ꝑsons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale: Thomas Byrom, Thomas Chambers, Raph Parcyvall, Gilbert Marshall, George Tayleor, Reny Martin, Symon Mather, George Man, Thomas Williams aꝫ Lewis, Thomas Atkinson, Elizabeth Emmett, John Lock, Adam Smethurst, Jane Hulme, and John Maken. Ideo quiliƀt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury aforesaid present Edward Bennett for beinge drunk the xxviijth of January 1625. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . ij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of the Birlamen do p^{y}sent theise ꝑsons followinge for lettinge their Swyne goe unringed: Alexander Hopwood ij$^{d.}$; George Boydell ij$^{d.}$; Elizabeth Bradshaw wydowe ij$^{d.}$; Reyny Martin ij$^{d.}$; Richard Ouldam ij$^{d.}$; William Marsh ij$^{d.}$; John Lock ij$^{d.}$; Raph Parcyvall ij$^{d.}$; John Scoales ij$^{d.}$; Thomas Chambers iiij$^{d.}$; Otes Higginson ij$^{d.}$ Ideo quiliƀt eor̃ in m'ia etc. p'ut patet sũ eor̃ capita sepãtim.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe p⁹sent by the informac̃on of Robert Widdowes and William Burges—George Boydell of Salford for keepinge a mastiue bitch unmusled. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informac̃on of George Lynney and John Makan do present theis persons followinge for layinge dunghills before their doores to the great anoyance of the Kings Maj^s people: Henry Hartley, James Read, Richard Pollett, —— Mylnes wydowe, James Birch, Richard Thorpe, John Bradshawe, Thomas Cooke, Adam Turner, John Mayer, John Dey, Otes Higginson, Henry Wrigley, Thomas Garrett, John Birch cooke, Richard Woosencrofte, Adam Mort, Stephen Beswick, John Bent, Nicholas Redich. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Nicholas Redich for not pavinge before his doore: for the same—John Lock, Edmund Hollins, —— Dickenson wydowe, Samuel Smethurst, John Makan. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jury do present Thomas Chambers for not sweepinge and pavinge before his doore. Ĩo ip'e *(etc).* vj^d.

It'm the Jury do present Richard Thorp for not sweepinge before his shopps, and Hugh Platt for the like. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . ij^d.

It'm the Jurie do order that the way goinge downe to the water beinge *(decayed)* must bee repaired by those who ought to repaire it.

It'm the Jury do present theise p̣sons followinge beinge inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the last Leet Court, viz.: William Shereman, Robert

Cheshire, George Buerdsell, Edward Bennett, Richard fforrest, Richard Thorpe, John Wyddowes, Edmund Mosse, John Welche, ffrancis Boyes, John Dey, William Wharmby, James Turner, William Ouldam, John Holland, William Pendleton, Thomas Hall, John Tomlinson, and Robert Dayntieth. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{d.}$

Affaired by us John Duncalfe
Robert Hodshon.

Borrowereeve Humfrey Booth Jur

Constables Thomas Byrom Jur
Thomas Seden ——

Misleyers Robert Pendleton } Jur
George Cranedg junior

Misegatherers Richard Bradley } Jur
Samuell Smethurst

Birlamen Thomas Doodson } Jur
Thomas Wydowes
Edmund Pycrofte
George Lynney

Afferers John Duncalfe } Jur
Robert Hodson

Alefounders Richard Chorlton } Jur
Robert Higginson

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
James Gooden } Jur
Robert Dutton

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Adam Smethurst } Jur
William Chorlton

Ouerseers for the Pumpe

James Platt
Robert Ridge } Juř

For Measuring Cloth—Gilbert Marshall

For Mastiue Doggs

Ellis Makan
John Makan } Juř

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that whereas Edmund Hollins was ordered to make up his pavem^t^ before his howse and is undonne, that hee shall amend *(it)* before Christmas next sub pena . . . . . xx^s.^ factum est

It'm the Jury do fynd that Roger Unsworth hath not repaired the pavem^t^ before his howse w'ch hee houldeth of the Erle of Derbie accordinge to orders formerly made, and therefore the Jury do order that hee shall amend it before Christmas next sub pena . . . . . xl^s.^ factum est

It'm the Jury do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee in force.

It'm the Jury do order that all the Burgesses that haue made default in not appearinge at the Leete Court . . . . bee amercyed at the discrecon of the Steward and Affairers of the Court.

It'm the Jury do order that all such as haue dunghills in the Streete before their doores shall remove them betwixt *(this)* and May day next sub pena . . . . . xij^d.^

It'm the Jury do order that if upon due proofe made any of the Jury for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together shall forfeit . . . . . x^s.^

It'm the Jury do fynde upon due evidence examined and his owne confession that whereas Henry Wrigley of Salford was Misegatherer the yeare last past beinge 1624, that whereas hee was layd in certeyne leyes by the Misleyers in certeyne sumes of money it was found that hee did rase out the sume and put in a lesser sume w'th his owne hand to the intent that hee should not bee a President *(sic)* [*? that it should not be a precedent—Ed.*] for after tyme.

It'm the Jury do fynd that Georg' Cranedge and John Doodson haue a wall betwixt them both w'ch standeth betwixt their dwelling houses and they are agreed that either shall maynteyne the walle against their owne side upon their proper charges, and the dropp of the howse to falle upon the said John Doodsons side upon condiĉon of inlarginge the said *(blank)* entrey and slatinge part of the howse of the said John w'ch before the entringe of this order was duely performed accordinge to the agreem^t^ and nowe, by comon consent of both, to stand for euer betwixt them.

[26th APRIL, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni dni nri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fideo defensor' etc. Secundo, coram Ricõ Mollineux milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Ad hanc Curĩ vener^t^ Thomas Byrom g', Johes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Ricus Hallywell g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', et Johes Doodson g', Burgens^s^ huius Burgi et fecer^t^ sect' suã.

Willus Comes Derbie, Johes Radcliffe myles, et Thomas Sorocold g', ess^t de cõi.

Edrus Mosley ar dns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annor, Hered Johis Olive g' siliter, Hered Johis Booth g' siliter, Hered Thomas Hall g', et Hered ffrancisci Bowker g'.

Burgens^s sequen excusantur scilt Henricus Keley g', Johes Gee g', Johes Alred g', et Georgius Cranidge junior g', p negotijs suis.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra Regnis Hibnie.

Ceter Burgens' non compuer^t sed defalt' fecer^t.

Nulli fuit Jurat' p defectũ compãconis burgens'.

[11th OCTOBER, 1626.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt undecimo die Octobris Anno regni dni nri Caroli dei gra Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. secdo coram Ric̃o Mollineux milit' et Barronett Senlo.

NÕIA BURGENS S.S.

Willus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Jacobũ Rydings
Johes Radcliffe miles——ess^t p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton barronett
Edrus Mosley ar dns manij de Manchester
Edus Prestwich ar
Senlus Adamus Byrom genosus

Hered Jacobi Hulme ar
Humfrus Booth genosus——excusat'
Adamus Pilkington g'
Jones Hunt genosus
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Jonis Oliue g'——infra etatem
Robtus Beck g'
Hered Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnũ
Ricus Urmeston g'
Jones Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered Jonis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocould g'——ess' p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
Hered Ambrosij Birche g'——infra etatem
Jones Gee g'
Ricus Hallywell g'
Willus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'——excusat' p infirmitat
Hered Thome Hall g'——infra etatem
Jones Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Jones Doodson g'
Jones Ouldam g'
Georgius Cranidg junior g'

Inquĩco p Sacr̃m.

Adami Pilkington g'		Willi Bradshawe g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Robti Pendleton g'	
Henrici Keyley g'		Johis Alred g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'	Jur̃	Thome Doodson g'	Jur̃
Thome Boulton g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johis Gee g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Ric̃i Hallywell g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informac̃on of Thomas Byrom and Thomas Sedden then Constables of Salford doe present Margerie the wife of Thomas Chambers for fightinge w'th Anne Strange and drawinge bloud on her the vijth daye of October 1625. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{s.}$

The Jury aforesaid do present the said Margery Chambers for makinge an affray on John Parker and George Moores and drawinge bloud on the same George the last day of October 1625. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . ij^{s}

It'm the Jurie do p^{o}sent William Jepson for fightinge w'th Susan Boydell and drawinge bloud on her the xjth of November 1625. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . [*No fine stated.*]

It'm the Jury do p^{o}sent George Boydell for fightinge with wydowe Smith and drawing bloud on her the xxviijth of November 1625. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{s.}$

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^{o}sent John Leaver for fightinge w'th George Marshall the xxvjth of Aprill 1626. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p^{o}sent Edward Bennett for fightinge w'th Richard Browne the xijth of May 1626. Ĩo *(etc.)* xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p⁹sent Joane the wife of George Man and Dorothie the wife of Alexander Hopwood for fightinge and draweinge bloud either of other the fifth day of June 1626. Ĩo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present James Lowe for fightinge w'th William Pollett the xxvijth of June 1626. Ĩo *(etc.)* . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p⁹sent Robert Wydowes and James Wyld for fightinge the vjth of Julie 1626. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p⁹sent Henry Downe and Alice his wife for fightinge w'th Alice the wife of George Walkden and drawinge bloud on her the xiijth of September 1626. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do present theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale: Thomas Byrom, John Preston, John Makin, Adam Smethurst, John Lock, Elizabeth Emmett, John Bradford, Abraham Key, Ellin Hutchinson, Thomas Lewis, Simon Mather, Jane Martin, Gilbert Marshall, and Georg Tayleor. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury by the informac̃on of the Birlamen do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for lettinge their swyne go unringed (viz.):—Adam Pilkington, Thomas Lewis, and Georg Boydell *(one each.)* Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury do p⁹sent Bonaventure Holland for not making his hedge lawfull betweene Adam Bowker and his orchard. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informac̃on of John Makan doe p⁹sent John Preston for not muslinge his dogg. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie do p⁹sent that Richard Kay did breake the Kings fould and did take forth one black mare the xxviij^th of August 1626. . . . . [*No fine stated.*]

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informac̃on of James Gooden and Robert Dutton do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for lettinge their dunghills lye before their doores after warninge geven to the great anoyance of the Kings Mat^s people:—George Man, Elizabeth Dawson, Raphe Rydings, and Henry Shacklock. Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* . . ij^d.

It'm the Jury aforesaid by the informac̃on of Adam Smethurste Skavenger for the Lowergate doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for their dunghills:—[*15 persons, all old offenders, presented, and fined iij^d. each.*]

It'm the Jury do present theise ꝑsons followinge being Inhabitants w'thin the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leete Court (viz.): George Buerdsell, John Ball, George Beswick, John Holland, John Mayer, Thomas Davy, Robert Morte, George Ouldam, and Thomas Halle. Ĩo quilib̃t eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

[*The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.*]

It'm the Jury aforesaid do fynd that Adam Bowker is at the age of xxj yeares and is come in to do his fealty suit and seruice to the Kinge and doth pay yearlie for the same xij^d.

Jurat' ad fidelitatem etc.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p⁹sent Elizabeth Sorocold for makinge a privie to the Kings High Street beinge anoyance to all the Kings people and doe order that shee shall remoue the same before Christmas next sub pena . x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid doe order that Whereas there were diuers orders made for the openinge of the Way betwixt Ordsall and Salford ouer a steele [*stile*] called Goodsteele but as yet not performed. That the same Way shalbee layed open before Christmas next sub pena . . . . x^s.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do order that all good orders formerlie made shall stand and bee in force.

Affaired by us Homffry Boothe
Thomas Seddon.

Borrowe Reeve Adam Pilkington Juř

Constables William Bradshawe, Edmund Pycrofte } Juř

Misleyers Thomas Byrom, Georgius Scoales } Juř

Misgatherers Adam Bowker, John Preston } Juř

Birlemen Robert Jepson, Robert Higginson, George Cutberdson, Robert Hodson } Juř

Afferurs Humfrus Booth, Thomas Sedden } Juř

Alefounders William Chourton, George Buerdsell } Juř

Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Edward Briddock, John Mather } Juř

Scavengers for the Lowergate
William Shereman, William Burgis } Juř

Apprysers Thomas Doodson
George Cranidge } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
James Beck
Richard Thorp } Juř

For Measuringe of Cloth—Richard Chorlton

For Mastive Doggs
Simon Mather
Robert Wydowes } Juř

[11th APRIL, 1627.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij undecimo die Aprilis anno regni dni nri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensors etc., Tertio, coram Rico Mollineux milit' et Barronett, Senlo.

NÕIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc cur venerř Humfrus Booth genosus, Adamus Pilkington g', Thomas Byrom g', Johes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Robtus Pendleton g', Johes Doodson g', Johes Ouldam g', et Georgius Crannidge junior g', Burgenss huius Burgi et fecerř sect suã.

Wilus Comes Derbie, Johes Radcliffe miles, Edus Prestwich arř, Thomas Sorocold g'——Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley arř dns manerij de Manchester existit infra etatem vigint' et unius annorř. Hered Johis Olive g' siliter, Hered Johis Booth siliter, et Hered Thome Halle g' siiiter.

Inquisiĉo p Sacr̃m.

Humfrī Booth g'		Johis Alred g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'	Jur̃	Johis Doodson g'	Jur̃
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Johis Ouldam	
Robti Pendleton g'		Georgij Cranidge junior	
Georgij Worrall g'			

The Jurie by the informaĉon of William Bradshawe and Edmund Pycrofte then Constables of Salford do p^9^sent William Nicholson for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on John Barrington the first of Julie 1627. Ideo *(etc.)* xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^9^sent Thomas Byrom for makinge an affray upon Richard Thorpe. Ĩo *(etc.)* . vi^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^9^sent Alexander Hopwood for makinge an affray on Isabell Hulme and drawinge bloud on her the xij^th^ daye of August. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . xviij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^9^sent Edmund Pilkington for being drunk the iiij^th^ day of October 1627. Ĩo *(etc.)* v^s.^ *(sic)*

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe by the informaĉon of William Chourton and George Buerdsell then Alefounders doe p^9^sent theise psons following for breakinge the Assise of Ale (viz.):—John Preston, Thomas Byrom, John Makan, Adam Smethurst, John Lock, William Erlam, Elizabeth Emmitt, John Bradford, Henry Beardsworth, Thomas Boulton, Thomas Williams, Simon Mather, George Man, James Martin, —— Birche wydowe, Raph Parcyvall, and George Tayleur. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie by the informac̃on of Robert Wyddowes doe p⁹sent John Preston for not muslinge his dogge. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informac̃on of Edward Briddock and William Chourton, Scavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge (viz.): Richard Chourton for not sweepinge his streete; for the same —William Chourton and William Palin. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* iij$^{d.}$

It'm for lettinge dunghills lye in the Streete, M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth, Henry Keley, Thomas Boulton, Alexander Hopwood, Isabell Dawson, George Man, Richard Key, Henry Shacklock, Anne Crompton wydowe, William Palin, John Birche, and Elizabeth Emmett. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informac̃on of William Shereman and William Burges Scavengers for the Lowergate doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for lettinge dunghills lye in the Streete: [*23 persons, all old offenders, fined vj$^{d.}$ ea:*] Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)*. . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for not pavinge the broken places against their howses (viz.:) John Holland threedmaker, Thomas Moores, Humfrey Booth, Peter Seden, Raph Higham. Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . . viij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for not sweepinge their streets: Raph Higham, John Harrison, and Peter Hilton. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informac̃on of Robert Higgenson, George Cutberdson, Robert Jepson, and Robert Hodson doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons following (viz.): Anne Cromp-

ton for lettinge her swyne go unyoked and unringed; for the like—Anne Bibbie, William Nicholson, and James Gooden. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p^{o}sent John Makan for lettinge his pale lye downe betwixt him and William Chourton w'ch causeth the watercourse to bee stopped. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants of the Towne of Salford for not appearing at the Leete Courte (viz.): George Beswick, John Birch, John Mosse, Henry Beardsworth, Robert Shawe, Robt Barker, Adam Mort, and James Parker. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that there shalbee noe dunghills lying in the Greengate, Gravelhole nor the Lowergate, nor betwixt this and Whitecross Banck and Sandivall Yate, but if there bee any suche the placers or leyers thereof shall remove them betwixt this and Maye next sub pena v$^{s.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order Whereas there is an ancient order made longe since betwixt M$^{r.}$ Byrom and M$^{r.}$ Torkintons lands concerninge a watercourse betwixt them and M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth leading downe to Irwell. The Jury doe order that it shall stand and remayne accordinge to the former order made.

[*The usual order to fine all the Burgesses who have not appeared at the Leete Court.*]

It'm the Jurie do order That if upon due proofe made any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliured beinge together shall forfeitt . . . . . x$^{s.}$

Affered by us George Cranage yvnger
Robert Hodshon

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do order that all good orders formerly made shall stand and bee of force.

Affaired by vs
[*blank*]

Borrough Reeve William Bradshawe Juř

Constables Adam Pilkington
George Scoales } Juř

Misleers John Doodson
Robert Ridge } Juř

Misgatherers John Whitworth
James Platt } Juř

Birlamen George Worrall
John Preston } Juř
James Roscowe
John Holland Juř

Affearers George Cranidge
Robert Hodshon } Juř

Alefounders Robert Wydowes
William Burges } Juř

Skavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
James Beck ——
Rowland Wright Juř

Skavengers for Lowergate
Richard Parcyvall
Samuell Smethurst } Juř

Apprysers Thomas Byrom
Adam Bowker } Juř

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
Raph Parcyvall
George Tayleor

ffor Measuringe Cloth—William Nicholson

ffor Mastive Doggs
Richard Kay } Juř
Wilłm Chorlton }

[30th APRIL, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt tricesimo die Aprilis anno regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc. Quarto coram Ricõ Mollineux Milit' et Barronett, Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENSm S.S.

Ad hanc Cuř veneř Thomas Byrom g', Henricus Keley g', Johes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Wills Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', et Georgius Cranidge junior g', Burgens huius Burgi et feceř sectãm suam etc.

Willus Comes Derbie, Edus Prestwich ař, Thomas Sorocold g', Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor—Ess de cõi.

Alexander Radcliffe Miles, Edrus Mosley ař dns manerij de Manchester, Hered Johis Olive g', Hered Johis Booth g', Hered Ambrosij Birch g', et Hered Thome Halle existunt infra etatem viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth genõsus excusatur.

Thomas Birch g' excusatur quia fuit infra regnũ Hiƀnie.

Ceteř Burgens^s non compueř sed feceř defalt'.

Nulla fuit Jurata ꝑ defectũ compãconis Burgens'.

[15th OCTOBER, 1628.]

BURGUS SIVE VILL DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' iƀm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quinto die Octobris anno regni ďni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hiƀnie Regis, fidei defensoř etc., quarto, coram Ricõ Mollineux Milit' et Barronett Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t ꝑ Alexanď Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles——ess^t ꝑ Johem Duncalfe
Raďus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles——apud London
Eďrus Mosley ař ďns Manerij de Manchester——infra etatem
Eďus Prestwich ař——ess^t ꝑ Thomã Boulton
Senlus Adamus Byrom genõsus
Hereď Jacobi Hulme ař
Humfrus Booth genõsus
Adamus Pilkington g'
Johes Hunt g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hereď Johis Olyve g'——infra etatem
Robtus Beck g'——ess^t ꝑ Jacobũ Turner

Hered̄ Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra regnũ
Ricus Urmeston g'
Jones Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered̄ Jonis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^t p Thomã Pycrofte
Hered̄ Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Wilmson sacre Theologie Doctor——ess^t p Adamũ Smethurst
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř ex'
Hered̄ Ambrosij Birch g'——infra etatem
Jones Gee g'
Petrus Hallywell g'
P^p posit Wilus Bradshawe genõsus
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Hered̄ Thom'e Halle g'
Jones Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Jones Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'

Inquisico capt' p Sacřm.

Humfrī Booth geñosī	Juř	Georgius *(sic)* Worrall g'	Jur
Thome Byron g'		Jones Alred g'	
Adami Pilkington g'		Thomã Doodson g'	
Jonis Duncalfe g'		Jonis Doodson g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Adamus Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Georgius Cranidge junior g'	

The Jurie by the informac̃on of Adam Pilkington and George Scoales then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe present Thomas Davie and John Valient and *(sic)* drawinge blood either upon other the xiijth day of October 1627. Ideo p^{o}dcus Thomas Davie in m'ia etc. . . . . xij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jury aforesaid do present John Diggles for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Thomas Hibbert of Salford the xiijth day of November 1627. Ideo *(etc.)* xj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe present William Pollett and John Cotterell for makinge an affray the xxxjst day of March 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent Dorothie Hopwood and Agnes Ridings for makinge an affray.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent Dorothie Hopwood, Jane Martin, and Isabell Byrom, for makinge a ryott or an affraie upon William Pollett.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent William Erlam and Steven Beswick the yõnger for makinge an affray the xxjth of Aprill 1628.

I'tm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent Hugh Chourton and John Mayre for makinge an affray the xxviijth day of Aprill 1628.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent Marie Isherwood for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud upon Margerie Crompton the xxjth of June 1628.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p^{o}sent Thomas Davy and Henry Doane for makinge an affray the fourth day of Julie 1628. Ĩo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent Christopher Sheppard and Alice the wife of George Walkden for makinge an affray the xxj^th day of Julie 1628. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent Elizabeth Key and Joane wife of George Man for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud either upon other. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent Robert Smith for makinge an affray and drawinge bloud on Thomas Drinckwater the first day of October 1628. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurie áforesaid do p⁹sent Richard Thorpe for beinge drunke the seacond daie of ffebruarie 1627. William Ouldam and Thomas Buckley for the like, and James Turner the yonger for the like.

It'm the Jury aforesaid do p⁹sent Peter Howgill and Thomas Byrom for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston upon the xiij^th day of October 1627 after nyne of the Clock at night.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent Robert Pycrofte for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston with a Stranger the xx^th of March 1627.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent John Maire and William Manchester for playinge at Tables in the howse of John Preston.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): John Preston, John Makin, John Bradford, Adam Smethurste, Thomas Davie, Elizabeth Emmett, William Irlam, Thomas Byrom, John Lock, Thomas Williams, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Martin, Isabell Birch, Raphe Parcyvall, and Jane Tayleor. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informacon of Samuell Smethurst and Richard Parcyvall, Scavengers for the Lowergate do p⁹sent theise psons followinge for not makinge cleane their streete (viz.): John Preston, Samuell Smethurste, John Makin, William Chourton, George Buerdsell, Raph Higham. Io quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent John Makin, Doctor Williamson, Sir Raphe Asheton, Humfrey Booth, Peter Seddon, and Thomas Davie, for not amendinge the broken places in the Streete. Io quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent William Marshe, Edward Bennett, John Bradford, and Edward Boland, for keepinge dunghills in the Street. Io quilibt *(etc.)* . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid by the informacon of James Beck and Rowland Wright Scavengers for the Greengate and Grabell Hole doe p⁹sent theise psons followinge for lettinge their dunghills ly in the Street (viz.): James Roscowe, John Makin, Ellen Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Humfrey Booth, Edmund Scoales, William Pollett, Alice Whitticker, Anne Bibbie, Richard Key, George Man, Isabell Holland, Isabell Ellor, and Joseph Smith. Io quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

It'm the Jurie aforesaid doe p⁹sent William Chorlton shereman for not observinge the order w'ch was sett downe by the Jurie at the laste Leete.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Edward Briddock for not keepinge up his hedge lawfull betwixt him and George Cranidge the elder and likewise for not clensinge his ditche whereby the water might haue his right course. Io ip'e *(etc.)* . . . . . vj^d.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Thomas Woosencrofte for one swyne and one shote. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij^d.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent theise psons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leet Courte (viz.): Hugh Platt, George Marshall, Adam Pendleburie, Adam Siddall, William Cowsell, Thomas Davie, Stephan Beswick, Robert Morte, and Adam Morte. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . iij^d.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde that Thomas Halle is departed since the last Court and that Thomas Halle his sonne is at age and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay xij^d. Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde that Peter Bowker is at age and is come in to do his suit and service to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Jur̃ ad fidelitat^m.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* finde that John Lownd hath purchased one Mesuage or dwellinge howse of M^r. Adam Byrom in Salford and is come in to do his suite and seruice to the Kinge and is to pay for the same xij^d. Jur̃ ad fidelitatem.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* finde that Robert Pendleton hath purchased of M^r. John Holcrofte and Margarett his wife one acre of land called the Hanginge Meadowe, one other acre called the Barrowe Brook, and one halfe acre in the Midlefeild and doth pay yearlie to the Kinge for the same ij^d. *(? shillings.)*

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde upon the informac̃on of the Constable of Salford that James Gooden and Richard Parcyvall denyed to send sufficient Watchmen to keepe Winchester Watch.[1] Ĩo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

[1] See Appendix.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that whereas there is a doore and way made betwixt the dwellinge howses of Robert Wyddowes and William Shereman w'ch are the land of Mr. Adam Byrom and Mr. Torkinton w'ch doore was formerly upon dewe *(due)* proofe found to bee but a palle *(pale)* the Jurie do order that the said doore shalbee made up agayne before the last day of December next sub pena . xs. non est factum

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that all Burgesses—[*The usual order to fine for not appearing at the Court.*]

It'm the Jury *(etc.)* order that if upon due proofe made, any of the Jurie for this yeare chosen shall reveale or utter any secrett or speech amongst them deliuered beinge together shall forfeitt . . . . . xs.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde that Richard Hallywell hath purchased of Thomas Byrom one Barne and a little pcell of ground in the backside thereof lyinge in the end of Salford and is to pay to the Kinge for it . . . . . ijd.

[*All good orders to stand and be in force.*]

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that the highway leadinge down from the Broadyate to Ordsall shallbee made passable by clensinge every man his ditch and brashinge[1] their hedges before the last day of November next, sub pena every one so offendinge . . . . . xs. factum est

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that euery man that hath any dunghill or midinge lyinge in any part of the Towne of Salford beinge in the Street or highwaye betwixt the Whitecrosse Banck and the Sandiwell Yate shall remove them before the last day of this instant October and that upon payne of euery one not observinge this order. . xs. factum est

[1] **Brashinge**: to lop and trim with a sickle.

And because upon viewe taken hereof by the Jurie it is found to bee a great abuse to the wayes and noisom unto people and passengers, The said Jurie do order that no man shall hereafter at any tyme wthin the liberties formerly menconed lay any middinge dunghil or such like sub pena euery pson so offendinge . . . . . xls.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that the broken pavement before the howses of Adam Smethurst and Raph Higham shalbee amended before the last daye of November next sub pena either of them. . . . . iijs. iiijd.

non est factum

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* order that Thomas Davy and Edmund Hollins shall make their pavements against their howses sufficient foure yards in breadth before the last day of November next either of them sub pena . . . xxs.

non est factum

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde that Anne Bibbie hath built a swynecoate and incroched upon the Kinge' Wast, therefore they do order that the said Anne shall sett it right betwixt this and the last day of November or else is to remove it and make up the hedge straight as formerly it hath beene before the last day of Januarie sub pena . . . . . vs.

It'm the Jurie *(etc.)* fynde that there is an incrochment made upon the land of Mr. Adam Byrom at the end of the howse where John Birch dwelleth in the Gravelhole by settinge of a hedge and Popler trees beyonde the anciant meeres *(boundary stones, or other marks.)*

And whereas divers psons haue had much hurte done in their corne and grasse and gardens by reason of swyne goinge abroad unyoked or unringed, or both, therefore the Jury do order that henceforth all such as keepe any swyne

betwixt this and the Whitecross Banck shall either keepe them by and ringe them or if they suffer any to go into the Street that they both ringe them and put yokes upon them sub pena for every swyne or pigg so taken at every tyme iij$^{d.}$

And whereas divers good orders haue formerly beene made concerninge Inmates whereby the Towne is burdened with poore, the Jury do order that all such as have Inmates beinge likely to bee chargeable to the Towne they shall remove them before our Lady Day next sub pena . xx$^{s.}$

And whereas the Dungeon or prison howse standinge upon Salford Bridge and belonginge unto the said Towne wanteth repaire, the Jurie doe order that the Misleyers shall ley a ley within the said Towne competent for the repayre thereof and the Misegatherers to gather it.

Affaired by us Thomas Byrom.
Thomas Doodson.

Borrowreeve	George Cranidge junior	Juř
Constables	Robert Pendleton Robert Hodshon	Juř
Misleyers	Humfrey Booth John Whitworth	Juř
Misegatherers	Peter Bowker Peter ffarrant	Juř
Birlamen	George Lynney Richard Barker John Mather Samuel Smethurst	Juř
Afferors	Thomas Byrom Thomas Doodson	Juř
Alefounders	John Bent James Ouldam	Juř

Skavengers for Greenegate and Gravelhole
Richard Ouldam
William Nicholson } Juř

Skavengers for the Lowergate
Thomas Wydowes
William Chorlton } Juř

Apprysers Adam Pilkington
John Doodson } Juř

ffor Mastive Doggs
Richard Thorpe
Richard Worrall } Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
Raph Parcyvall
James Roscowe } Juř

For Measuringe of Cloth
Richard Chorlton
Robert Dutton } Juř

[22nd APRIL, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt vicesimo secundo die Aprilis Anno regni dni nri Caroli dei gra Anglie, Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensor etc. Quinto, coram Ricō Dño Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Senlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSm. S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Adamus Pilkington genosus, Thomas Byrom g', Johes Duncalfe g', Thomas Boulton g', Robtus Pendleton g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', et Petrus Bowker g', Burgenss huius Burgi et fecert sectam' suam etc.

Wilłus Comes Derbie, Alexander Radcliffe miles, Thomas Sorocold geñosus, et Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor Ess^t de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley ar dns Mañij de Manchester, Hered Johis Olyve geñosi, Hered Johis Booth g', et Hered Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etat' viginti et unius annor.

Humfrus Booth geñosus, Henricus Keley geñosus, Ricus Urmeston g', Johes Gee g', Ricus Hallywell g', Wilłus Bradshawe g', Johes Alred g', et Johes Lownd g',——excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Nułł fuit Jur p defectũ Comparconis Burgens'.

[14th OCTOBER, 1629.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die Octobris anno Regni dni nri Caroli dei gra Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis, fidei defensor etc., Quinto coram Rico dno Mollineux Vicomit' Marburgh Señlo, etc.

NÕIA BURGENS^m S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess^t p Alexandrũ Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miłes——ess^t p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Ashton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miłes——serviens dnis Regis ad legem, apud London
Edrus Mosley ar dns Mañij de Manchester——infra etatem
Thomas Prestwich ar

Senlus Adamus Byrom g'
Hered Jacobi Hulme ar̃
Humfrus Booth g'
Adamus Pilkington g'
Jones Holcrofte g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Jonis Olyve g'——infra etatem
Robtus Beck g'
Hered Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnū
Ricus Urmeston g'——excusatr
Jones Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hered Jonis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——esst p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur̃
Hered Ambrosij Birch g'——infra etatem
Jones Gee g'——excusat' ppt' infirmitatem
Ricus Hallywell g'——excusat'
Wilus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'——apud London
Georgius Worrall g'
Thomas Hall g'
Jones Alred g'——infirmus
Thomas Doodson g'
Jones Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'
Jones Lownd g'
Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisiĉo capt' p Sacr̃m.

Humfri Booth geñosi	Juř	Georgij Worrall g'	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Thome Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Lownd g'	
Wilłi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informaĉon of Robert Pendleton and Robert Hodgson then Constables of the Town of Salford doe present Robert Wyld for makinge an assault upon Thomas Buckley of Salford and drawing bloud the xvjth of November 1628. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p^{o}sent ffardinando Pott for makinge an assault upon George Holland of Salford the xxijth of December 1628. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p^{o}sent John Holland for makinge an assault upon ffardinando Pott the same day. Ĩo *(etc.)* vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p^{o}sent Anne Pollett for makinge an assault upon Margarett Buckley the xxxjth of December 1628. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p^{o}sent the same Anne and Margarett for Comon Scoulds.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p^{o}sent Richard Brooke, Roger Scotson, and Henry Mason, all of Manchester, for makinge an assault upon Thomas Tetlowe, William Winfeild, and John ffletcher, and for drawing bloud on them the first day of Januarie 1628. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Richard Hallywell, carpenter, for makinge an assault upon Edmund Hope the seacond day of June 1629. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Adam Pilkington gent' for makinge an assault upon Edward Mollineux of Pilkington and drawinge bloud the xxth of June 1629. Ĩo *(etc.)* xijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent George Holland gent' for making an assault upon Peter ffarrant the same day. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . xviijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* Adam Pilkington and William Bradshawe for makinge an affray wherein the said William Bradshawe his Shoulder was put out of joynt, September the xxixth 1629. Ĩo p⁹dcus Adam' in m'ia *(etc.)* . . . . . xijd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the Assyse of Ale and Beare (viz.): John Preston, Richard Thorpe, John Makan, Bonaventure Holland, Elizabeth Emmett wydowe, William Erlam, John Bradford, Thomas Boulton, Symon Mather, George Man, Jane Feney, Raph Percyvall, Isabell Marsh, and Waringe Croxton. Ĩo quilibt (*etc.*) . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent theise ꝑsons for keepinge dunghills anenst their doores *(in Greengate)* viz.: Isabell Dawson and Richard Ouldam. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent William Johnson for not makinge his street cleane before his doore. Ĩo ip'e *(etc.)* iijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Richard Thorpe and Raph Higham for not making cleane their street. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Edmund Hollins and Thomas Davie for not pavinge their street. Ĩo uterq' (*etc.*) . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie aforesaid do p⁹sent M$^{r.}$ Booth for lettinge a wall ly downe to the annoyance and hinderance of the water. Ĩo ip'e in m'ia etc. . . . . vj$^{d.}$ **factum est**

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent William Chourton for not cleansinge the ditch betwixt the wall and the yate that leadeth downe to the water. Ĩo (*etc.*) . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for not keepinge their swyne ringed: Thomas Wolstencrofte [*and seven others, all old offenders.*] Ĩo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford for not appearinge at the Leet Court (viz.): George Marshall, Otes Higginson, William Chourton, John Holland, William Holland, Edward Walker, and Robert Hollins. Ĩo quilibt (*etc.*) . . iij$^{d.}$

It'm the Jurie (*etc.*) order That Edmund Prestwich Esquire is depted since the last Leet and that Thomas Prestwich is his heire and at age, and is to come in at the next Leet to do his fealtie suite and seruice to his Ma$^{tie.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Thomas Davie and Edmund Hollins should haue made their pavements foure yards broad against their howses and haue not, the Jurie do order that the said Thomas Davy and Edmund Hollins shall pave it before Whitsuntide next sub pena either of them . . . . . xxx$^{s.}$

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas Anne Bibbie was p⁹sented for a swyne cote standinge upon the Kings wast and verie noysome to all Passengers and yet is not taken downe, the Jurie do order that the said Anne shall remove it betwixt this and Christmas next sub pena . . . xiij$^{s.}$ iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas it is ordered that no swyne shall go abroad unringed and unyoked unles the(*y*) keepe them within themselues, Therefore the Jurie do order that not any shall go abroad in the Street sub pena euery tyme so offendinge . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas there hath beene a great inconvenyence for takinge in of Inmats most of them beinge strangers Therefore the Jurie do order that no Lord (*Landlord*) nor under Lord shall take in any beinge thought to bee chargeable to the Towne without the consent of the Steward the Burrowreeve and the Constables and to bringe w'th them two sufficient sureties to bee bond w'th them sub pena . . . . . xl$^{s.}$

factum est Item the Jurie (*etc.*) order that whereas M$^{r.}$ Humfrey Booth is p⁹sented for a walle fallinge into a ditch of the said Humfrey and M$^{r.}$ Torkinton, the Jurie do order that the said Humfrey shall repaire the said walle before our Ladie Day next sub pena . . . . . ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ and that the said M$^{r.}$ Torkinton shall cleanse the same ditch before the same day sub pena . . . . . il$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) [*The usual orders to fine for non-attendance at the Leete Court, and concerning all good orders.*]

Affaired by us William Bradshou
Henery Wrigley

Burrowreeve Thomas Doodson Juř

Constables Robert Booth } Juř
James Platt

Miseleyers John Lownd } Juř
Thomas Sedden

Misegatherers James Roscowe Juř
William Shereman ——

Birlamen John Doodson } Juř
Adam Bowker
Peter ffarrant
Richard Bradshawe ——

Afferers William Bradshawe } Juř
Henrie Wrigley

Alefounders William Nicholson } Juř
Robert Dutton

Sckavengers for Greengate and Gravelhole
Joseph Smith } Juř
Andrewe Robinson

Sckavengers for the Lowergate
Robert Higginson } Juř
William Burges

Apprysers Adam Pilkington } Juř
Thomas Byrom

ffor Mastive Doggs
John Mather } Juř
Robert Widdowes

Ouerseers for the Pump
Richard Chourlton
Raph Percyvall

ffor Measuring of Cloth
Charles Tayleor
ffrancis Dutton

[14th APRIL, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo quarto die Aprilis anno Regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoř etc. Sexto, coram Ricõ dno Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NÕIA BURGENSm S.S.

Ad hanc Curř veneř Adamus Pilkington geñosus, Thomas Byrom geñosus, Henricus Keley g', Johes Duncalfe g', Robtus Pendleton geñosus, Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Johes Lownd g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derbie, Alexander Radcliffe miles, et Thomas Sorocold geños. Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley dns Mañij de Manchester, Hered Jacobi Hulme añi, Hered Johis Olive g', Hered Johis Booth g', et Hered Ambrosij Birch g', existunt infra etatem viginti et unius annoř.

Humfrus Booth g', Ricus Hallywell g', Georgius Worrall g', et Adamus Bowker geñosus, excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Nulla fuit Juratã p defectũ comparacõnis Burgens'.

[13th OCTOBER, 1630.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo tertio die Octobris anno Regni dni nri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Sexto, coram Ricō dno Mollyneux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo.

NOIA BURGENSm S.S.

Willus Comes Derbie——essl p Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe Miles——essl p Johem Duncalfe
Radus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport Miles——uniusque Justic dni Regis de Cōi Banco[1]——apud Westmr.
Edrus Mosley ar dns Manerij de Manchester infra etatem
Thomas Prestwich ar
Adamus Byrom geñosus
Hered Jacobi Hulme ar
Humfrus Booth geñosus
Adamus Pilkington g'
Johes Holcrofte g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hered Johis Olive g'——infra etatem
Robtus Beck g'
Hered Edri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'
Thomas Byrch g'——extra Regnū
Ricus Urmeston g'
Johes Duncalfe g'

[1] One of the King's Judges of Common Pleas.

Thomas Boulton g'
Hered Johis Booth g'——infra etatem
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^t p Edum Pycrofte
Hered Walteri Nugent g'
Robtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffranciscus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur
Hered Ambrosij Birch g'——infra etatem
Edus Gee g'——excusatur
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wilhus Bradshawe g'
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Thomas Halle g'——excusatur
Prepositus Thomas Doodson g'
Johes Alred g'——excusatur
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisico capt' p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth genosi	Jur	Georgij Worrall g'	Jur
Adami Pilkington g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Johis Duncalfe g'		Georgij Cranidge junior g'	
Thome Boulton g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Wilhi Bradshawe g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Robti Pendleton g'			

The Jurie by the informacon of Robert Booth and James Platt then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p^sent

Mr. Adam Pilkington and John Mather of Salford for a brawle made the ffifte day of December 1629. Ideo uterq' eor̃ *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present Richard Holland of Manchester, blacksmith, and William Bibbie of the same, poynter, for a brawle and bloud wipe xxjst of ffebruarie 1629. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present Otes Bordman of Bradford and James Barker of the same, collier, for makinge a brawle and bloud wipe the xvjth day of May 1630. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present the wife of Edmund Bennett for makinge an assault of the bodie of Henry Doane both of Salford.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* by the informac̃on of Joseph Smith and Andrewe Robinson Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole doe present theise ꝑsons followinge for not makinge the Street anenst their howses to bee made cleane after warninge geven (viz.):—George Browninge, William Nicholson, Adam Siddall, Jane Parcyvall, Richard Ouldam, John Harison, Henry Shacklock, Charles Tayleor, and Christopher Sheppard. Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc. as above)* present William Palin for sufferinge a dunghill to lye in the Street anenst his doore after warninge geven.

Item the Jurie *(on same information)* present Steven Rydings for not repairinge the way anenst his howse beinge warned. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . ij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* by the informacon of William Nicholson and Robert Dutton doe present theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere: — Thomas Richardson, Richard Thorpe, Raph Parcyvall, Isabell Birch, Jane Martin, George Man, Simon Mather, John Bradford, Elizabeth Emmett, Roger Asbury, Kathelie Davie wydowe, Bonaventure Holland, John Makan, and Waringe Croxton. Ideo quilibt eor *(etc.)* . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present theise persons followinge for lettinge their swyne goe unringed (viz.): John Rawson [*and nine others, old offenders.*] Ideo quilibt *(etc.)* . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present James Parker for not makinge his fence betwixt William Warmingham and himselfe. Ideo *(etc.)*

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present Robert Rydings for not cleansinge his ditch and makinge his hedge lyinge to the highway. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present Thomas Woolsencrofte for not makinge his hedge lawfull to the highway. Ideo *(etc.)* vj$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present Roger Asbury for not pavinge his broken places anenst his howse ——

Item the Jurie aforesaid do present, That Sr John Radcliffe Knight is depted since the last Leete, and that Sr Alexander Radcliffe Knight is his sonne and heire and is come in to do his fealty suite and service.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present That Edmund Prestwich Esquire is departed since the last Leet, and that Thomas Prestwich Esquire is his son and heire and is to come in at this Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present that John Gee is departed since the laste Leet and that Edmund Gee is his son and heire and is to come in at the next Leet to do his fealtie, suite and service. Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* present theise ꝑsons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared, (viz.): George Buerdsell, Edward Briddock, Richard Heron, William Bennett, Richard Scoales, Thomas Harrison, Thomas Buckley, Richard Burie, Robert Parker, James Laurenson, and James Parker. Ideo quilibt eor̃ *(etc.)* iij$^{d.}$

[*The usual orders to fine all who have not appeared at the Court, and to maintain all good orders.*]

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* order That whereas there is a controũsie betwixt M$^{r.}$ Adam Byrom and George Cranidge about a doore betwixt the said George and the howse of Richard Ouldam and that the said George hath layd coles and kannell there. The Jurie do order that the said Georg shall remove the said coles and kannell from Richard Ouldams walle betwixt this and Easter next and make a pale instead of the doore sub pena . . . . . ij$^{s.}$ vj$^{d.}$ factum est

Affaired by us Adam Byrom
Adam Bowker

Burrowe reeve Humfrey Booth Jur̃

Constables John Lownds, John Whitworth } Jur̃

Miseleyers Geo Cranidge junior, Humfrey Booth junior } Jur̃

Misegatherers Edmund Pycrofte } Juř
William Cooke

Birlamen George Worrall Juř
Robt Chapman ——
Richard Ouldam ——
John Makan Juř

Afferers Thomas Byrom } Juř
Adam Bowker

Alefounders Bonaventure Holland } Juř
John Mather joyner

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
James Ouldam Juř
Adam Pendlebury ——

Scavengers for the Lower Gate
William Marsh } Juř
Richard Parcyvall

Apprysers Thomas Boulton } Juř
William Bradshawe

For Mastive Dogs
Roger ffeildhowse } Juř
William Nicholson

Ouerseers for the Pumpe
Richard Thorpe } Juř
Waringe Croxton

For Measuringe Cloth
Richard Chorlton } ——
Edmund Holte

[27th APRIL, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt Vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Ao Regni dñi ñri Caroli dei gra Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Septimo coram Ricō dno Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburghe Señlo etc.

NŌIA BURGENSm S.S.

Ad hanc Cur venert Henricus Keley geñosus, Johes Duncalfe g', Willus Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Georgius Worrall g', Thomas Doodson g', Johes Doodson g', Adamus Bowker geñ, Johes Lownds g', et Petrus Bowker g'.

Willus Comes Derbie, Alexander Radcliffe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Miles [*Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath*] Thomas Prestwich ar, et Thomas Sorocold g'. Esst de Cōi.

Edrus Mosley ar dns Mañij de Manchester, et Hered Johis Olive infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Humfrus Booth g', Thomas Byrom g', Edus Gee geñosus, et Ricus Hallywell g', excusantur.

Thomas Birch g', excusatur quia fuit infra Regnū Hibnie.

Nullā fuit Jurata p defectū compařconis Burgensm.

[12th OCTOBER, 1631.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt duodecimo Octobris Ao Regni dni ñri Caroli dei grā Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Septimo coram Ricō dns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburg Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSIUM S.S.

Wilłus Comes Derbie——ess[t] ꝑ Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles——honor[lis] ordiñis Balnei
Raďus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles —— ďns Cap[tlis] Barō de Sc̃cij ďnis Regis[1] apud Westn[r]. *(Westminster)*
Eďrus Mosley ar̃ ďns Manij de Manchester——infra etatem
Thomas Prestwich ar̃
Señlus Adamus Byrom g'
Hereď Jacobi Hulme ar̃i
Preposit' Humfrus Booth geñosus
Adamus Pilkington g'
Joħes Holcrofte g'
Thomas Byrom g'
Hereď Joħis Olive——infra etatem
Roƀtus Becke g'
Hereď Eďri Bibbie g'
Henr̃ Keyley g'
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnū
Ric̃us Urmeston g'
Joħes Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hereď Joħis Booth g'
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess[t] ꝑ Eďum Pycroft
Hereď Walteri Nugent g'
Roƀtus Williamson sacre Theologie Doctor
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalaur̃
Hereď Ambrosij Birch g'
Eďus Gee g'

[1] Lord Chief of the King's Exchequer *(Scaccarij.)*

Ricus Hallywell g'——apud London
Wilłus Bradshawe g'——apud London
Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'——excusatur
Georgius Worrall g'
Johes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge junior g'
Johes Lownd g'
Petrus Bowker g'

Inquisico capt' p Sacrm.

Adami Pilkington g'	Juř	Thomæ Doodson g'	Juř
Robti Booth g'		Johis Doodson g'	
Henrici Keley geñ		Adami Bowker g'	
Edui Gee geñ		Georgij Cranidge juñ g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Johis Lownd g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	

The Jury aforesaid by the informacon of John Lownd and John Whitworth then Constables of the Towne of Salford doe p^9^sent ffardinando Pott for drawinge blood upon Robert Marler and William Bowker of Manchester the fifte day of December 1631 *(sic)*. Ideo *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p^9^sent John Key and Elizabeth his mother for makinge an assault upon George Man and drawinge bloud the iiij^th^ day of October 1631. Ideo idem Joh^s^ Key et Mater eoř *(etc.)* . . . . . xij^d.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Katherine Davie for sufferinge Company to tiple in her howse in the night season on the xth day of Januarie 1630 and many other tymes since contrary to the Statute. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Robert Smith of the Crosselane for tiplinge and night walkeinge the vth of Aprill 1630. Ĩo *(etc.)* . . . . . vjd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent Thomas Walwarke for keepinge unlawfull gameinge contrarie to the Statute. Ĩo *(etc.)*. xijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* by the informac̃on of the Scavengers for the Greengate doe present Adam Siddall and Jane Parcyvall for leyingᵉ dunghills in the Streete. Ideo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* by the informac̃on of the Scavengers for the Lowergate do p⁹sent William Irlam and Edward Bennett for dunghills before their doores, and Richard Redich and Katherine Davie for a breach of the Causie *(causeway)* betwixt them. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jurie (by the informac̃on of Bonaventure Holland and John Mather) do p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge for not keepinge the Assyze of Ale and Beere:—John Cookson, Katherine Davie, Thomas Ouldam, John Makan, Thomas Richardson aꝑs Walwarke, John Bradford, Waringe Croxton, Jane Martin, and Symon Mather. Ĩo quilibt *(etc.)* . . . . . iijd.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* p⁹sent James Beck for not makinge his hedge and Robert Hollins for the like. Ĩo uterq' *(etc.)* . . . . . iiijd.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent Elizabeth Buerdsell wydowe for not causing a watercourse to bee clensed. Ĩo (*etc.*) · iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* p⁹sent that Thomas Hall hath sould one Burgage with one Crofte and doe finde Thomas Blamore to haue purchased the same, and is to come in to the next Leet to do his suite and service, and is to pay for the same . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Jurat' ad fidelitatem.

[*The usual order to fine for non-attendance at the Leet Court.*]

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* do order that if the pavement betwixt Nicholas Redich and widowe Davie bee not mended by John Mather, Nicholas Redich, and widowe Davie before Martinmas next sub pena (*sic*) . . . . . vj$^{s.}$ viij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do order that no swyne go abroad in the streets within the liberties of the White Crosse Bancke and Shaweffoot Steele, but shall keepe them up upon payne for euerie such default of euerie ꝑticular swyne . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie do finde that Richard Thorpe hath not ꝑformed the order concerninge Inmates and therefore do order that the said Richard Thorpe shall enter into bond before Christmas next, to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that non of the said Inmates shalbee chargeable to the Towne or else to remove them by the aforesaid day upon paine of . . . . . xl$^{s.}$

Burrowreeve Robert Booth Juř

Constables Henry Wrigley } Juř
Raph Widdall

Miseleyers John Doodson } Juř
George Scoales

Misegatherers Richard Thorpe Juř
Richard Bradshawe ——

Birlamen James Platt } Juř
George Liney
Edmund Walker ——
Rowland Wright Juř

Afferers Thomas Doodson } Juř
Peter Bowker

Alefounders Richard Key Juř
Andrewe Robinson ——

Scavengers for Greenegate and Gravellhole
Charles Tayleor } Juř
William Nicholson

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Edmund Hollins } Juř
Thomas Ouldam

Apprisors Adam Pilkington } Juř
George Cranidge

ffor Mastive Doggs
James Roscowe ——
George Cutberdson Juř

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chourton
Waringe Croxton

ffor Measuringe Cloth
Raph Parcyvall
Robt Dutton

[18th APRIL, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' Mercurij scilt decimo octavo die Aprilis Anno Regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc. Octavo corã Ricõ dns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENSIŨ S.S.

Ad hanc Curĩ venert Humfrus Booth geñosus, Thomas Byrom g', Wilts Bradshawe g', Robtus Pendleton g', Johes Doodson g', Georgius Cranidge junior g', Johes Lownd g', Petrus Bowker g', et Thomas Blamore g'.

Wilts Comes Derbie et Thomas Sorocold g', Esst de Cõi.

Edrus Mosley aĩ dns Mañij de Manchester, Hered Johis Olive g', et Hered Johis Booth g', infra etatem viginti et unius annor existunt.

Alexander Radcliffe miles honorabilis ordinis Balnei, Henricus Keley g', Edus Gee g', Thomas Doodson g', et Adamus Bowker g' excusantur.

Thomas Birch geñosus excusatur quia fuit infra Regnũ Hibnie.

Nullã fuit Jurata p defectu compãconis Burgens'.

[10th OCTOBER, 1632.]

BURGUS SIVE VILLA DE SALFORD IN COM̃ LANC̃, S.F.

Portmot' ibm tent' die Mercurij scilt decimo die Octobris Anno Regni dni ñri Caroli dei grã Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor etc., Octavo coram Ricõ dns Mollineux Vicomit' Mariburgh Señlo etc.

NÕIA BURGENS^{m} S.S.

Wiłłus Comes Derbie——ess^{t} ꝑ Alexandrū Hopwood
Alexander Radcliffe miles hono^{lis} ordinis Balnei ——ess^{t} ꝑ Wiłłm Warmingham
Raďus Asheton Barronett
Humfrus Davenport miles ďns Capt^{lis} Baro Sccrij ďnis Regis——apud Westm^{r}
Eďrus Mosley ař ďns mañij de Manchester——infra etatem
Thomas Prestwich ař
Senlus Thomas Byrom geñosus
Hereď Jacobi Holme aři
Humfrus Booth genõsus
Adamus Pilkington g'
Joħes Holcrofte genõsus
Thomas Byrom g'
Roħtus Becke g'
Hereď Eďri Bibbie g'
Henricus Keley g'——excusatur
Thomas Birch g'——extra Regnū
Hereď Joħis Duncalfe g'
Thomas Boulton g'
Hereď Joħis Booth g'
Thomas Sorocold g'——ess^{t} ꝑ Eďum Pycrofte
Hereď Walteri Nugent g'
Roħtus Wiłłmson sacre Theologie Doctor——Defunct'
ffrañcus Torkinton sacre Theologie Baccalauř
Hereď Ambrosij Birch g'
Eďus Gee g'
Ricus Hallywell g'
Wiłłus Bradshawe g'

Robtus Pendleton g'
Petrus Sedden g'
Georgius Worrall g'
Johes Alred g'
Thomas Doodson g'
Johes Doodson g'
Adamus Bowker g'
Georgius Cranidge g'
Johes Lownds g'
Petrus Bowker g'
Thomas Blamore g'

Inquisiĉo p Sacrm.

Humfri Booth geñosi	Juř	Johis Doodson g'	Juř
Adami Pilkington g'		Adami Bowker g'	
Thome Byrom g'		Georgij Cranidge g'	
Robti Pendleton g'		Johis Lownds g'	
Georgij Worrall g'		Petri Bowker g'	
Thome Doodson g'		Thomas Blamore g'	

The Jurie aforesaid do p^o^sent that Samuell Birch, Alice Birch, and Ellen Birch have sould one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford unto John Birch of Openshawe yeoman and the said John is to pay three pence yearly for rent to the Kings Matie and is nowe come in to doe his suite and service. Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* p^o^sent that John Bowker of Manchester hath bought one Mesuage or Burgage lyinge in Salford and twoe litle Crofts of Thomas Williamson, James Williamson, Anne Williamson, and Grace Williamson w'ch was the land of Doctor Williamson late deceased, and the same John is nowe come in to doe his suite and service and is to pay to the Kinge the accustomed rent.

Jurat ad fidelitatem.

Item the Jurye *(etc.)* order that Katherine Davie and Nicholas Rediche shall amend the pavement that is broken over against there dwellinge howses betwixt this and the ffifte of November next, sub pena either of them . x^s.

factum est Item the Jurie *(etc.)* order that whereas James Pĕlton hathe received in a Stranger as an Inmate with a wife and three children, that the said James shall within one weeke next ensuinge bringe sufficient Sureties to bee bound to the Steward, Burrowreeve, and Constables, that the aforesaid Inmate shall not be burdensome to the Towne, Or else it (*sic*) avoyd the same Inmate by the aforesaid tyme, sub pena . . . . . x^s.

Item the Jurie *(etc.)* order That whereas there hath beene and still is much anoyance by the goinge abroad of swyne Therefore it is nowe ordered that no inhabitant dwellinge betwixt the Whitecrosse Bancke and Shawefoote Steele shall suffer any swyne to go abroad in the streets. But if they shalbee found it shalbee lawfull for either the Bi(*r*)lamen or any of them or any of the Burgesses inhabitinge within the said Towne to take and drive such swyne to the Kings ffould and there to remayne untill the owners shall pay for every swyne ffoure pence to the keeper of the ffould and for theire owne defalte and negligence to the Kinge, every tyme . . . . . Twelve pence

Item the Jury *(etc.)* order that John Duncalfe is departed since the last Leet and doe order that his heires shall come in the next Leet to do their suite and service sub pena xl^s.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* order that Holland Brundreth beinge heire unto M^r. James Holland deceased is to come in the next Leet to do his suite and service sub pena . xl^s.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* order that the Constables last past shall deliver up their accompts unto the Constables nowe chosen within this sixe dayes sub pena . . . v^s.

Item the Jury *(etc.)* [*the usual order to fine for non-attendance, and for the maintenance of all good orders.*]

Item the Jury (*etc.*) by the informac̃on of Ralph Widdall and Henrie Wrigley then Constables of the Towne of Salford do p^o^sent ffardinando Pott for that hee made an assault upon Oates Higgenson upon the ffourteenth day of October last past and drewe blood upon his head in the night season.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^o^sent Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John ffrith the xvj^th^ day of the same month of October and drewe blood upon his arme. Ideo ipse (*etc.*) . . . . . xij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p^o^sent Richard Chourton and Adam Chourton for makinge an assault upon John Bent the sixt day of May last and drawinge much blood upon him. Ideo uterq' eor̃ (*etc.*) . . . . . xij^d.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p^o^sent James Pendleton of Crosse Lane for receiving an Inmate one John Irlam who hath a wife and three children who is a poore man.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informac̃on of Thomas Ouldam and Edmund Hollins (Scavengers) do p^o^sent ffrancis Rylands for lettinge dunge lye against his Barne. Ĩo (*etc.*) . iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) do p^o^sent by the same informers Edward Bennett and William Irlam for lettinge dunghills lye against their doores. Ĩo uterq' (*etc.*) . . . . iij^d.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p⁹sent Katherine Davie for not repairinge her cawsie.

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the same informers do p⁹sent Nichlas Redich for not mendinge nor sweepinge his street and channell against his howse end.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p⁹sent William Bradshawe for not cleansing his watercourse. Ideo (*etc.*) . . . . . xij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p⁹sent James Roscowe for keepinge a mungrell bich unmusled. Ꝯo (*etc.*) . . . . . iiij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) by the informacon of the Scavengers for the Greenegate and Gravellhole do p⁹sent theise persons following for layinge dunghills in the Street (viz.): Thomas Sedden, Andrew Robinson, William ffreeman, John Leach, Isabell Dawson, John Mosse, William Bellingem, William Cowsell, Isabell Ellor, Richard Birch, John Bradshawe, James Ouldam, and Adam Siddall. Ideo quilibt (*etc.*) . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent theise persons followinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere (viz.): Thomas Richardson, John Makan, John Bradford, Thomas Ouldam, John Moorton, Katherin Davie, John Cookson, John Jackson, Simon Mather, Jane Parcyvall, Waringe Croxton, Raph Parcyvall, and Isabell Birch. Ideo quilibt (*etc.*) . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc.*) p⁹sent George Holme for not makinge a hedge betwixt —— Shawe, widowe, and him after sufficient warninge geven. Ꝯo (*etc.*) . . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jurie (*etc*) p⁹sent Thomas Richardson, Bonaventure Holland, and Thomas Ouldam for lettinge every one his swyne goe unringed. Ꝯo quilibt (*etc.*) . . . . iij$^{d.}$

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p⁹sent for lettinge their swyne go abroad in the Street to comon anoyance, Raph Parcyvall [*and 17 others, the fines ranging from 3d. to 1s. 6d. each = 12s. 3d. at 3d. pr swyne.*] Ĩo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) ꝑut putet suꝑ eor̃ sepãtim nõina.

Item the Jury (*etc.*) p⁹sent theise ꝑsons followinge beinge Inhabitants within the Towne of Salford and have not appeared (viz.): Ashton Yearsfeild, Raphe Parcyvall, Richard Heron, Richard Lyon, Adam Turner. Ĩo quilibt eor̃ (*etc.*) iijd.

Affered by us Raphe Widdall
George-W-Worrall

Burrowreeve Robtus Pendleton Jur̃

Constables Humfrey Booth Junior, Robtus Ridge } Jur̃

Misleyers Adam Pilkington, Peter Bowker } Jur̃

Misgatherers John Cranidge, Rowland Wright } Jur̃.

Bilamen Jones Doodson, Adamus Bowker, Petrus ffarrant, Jones Makan } Jur̃

Affairers Raphe Widdall, George Worrall } Jur̃

Alefounders Richard Thorpe, Richard Heron } Jur̃

Scavengers for the Greengate and Gravelhole
Edmund Holt, George Browninge } Jur̃

Scavengers for the Lowergate
Thomas Widdowes } Juř
Robert Widdowes

Apprysers for the Court
Thomas Byrom } Juř
Thomas Doodson

For Mastive Doggs
William Shereman } Juř
Joseph Smith

Overseers for the Pumpe
Richard Chorlton
Waringe Croxton

Mesurers of Cloth
Raph Parcyvall
Robert Dutton

14

Printed by James Clegg, The Aldine Press, Rochdale.

Widener Library
3 2044 098 622 921